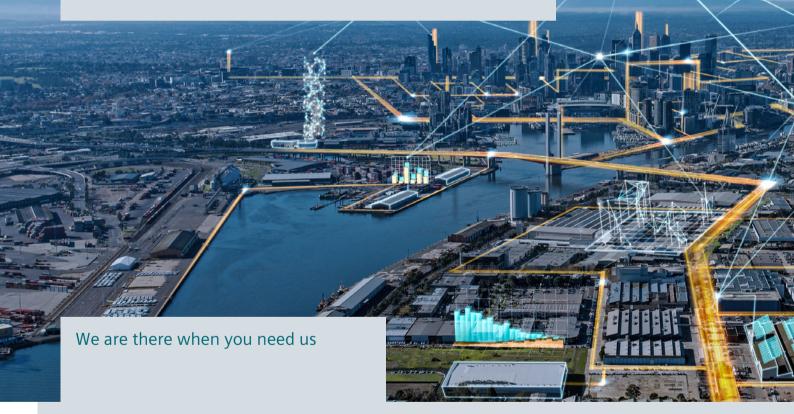


Making sure power makes its way

Consistent, safe and intelligent low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology

Whether industries, infrastructures or buildings: Each environment depends on a reliable power supply.

Which is why products and systems featuring maximum safety and optimum efficiency are in demand. This comprehensive portfolio for low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology covers every requirement – from the switchboard to the socket outlet.



Catalog LV 10 · 10/2020

The products and systems listed in this catalog are developed and manufactured using a certified quality management system in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001:2008.

Technical data

The technical specifications are for general information purposes only. Always heed the operating instructions and notices on individual products during assembly, operation and maintenance.

All illustrations are not binding.

© Siemens 2020

Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology

	Introduction	1/2
Protecting	Air Circuit Breakers	_ 1/1
	Molded Case Circuit Breakers	_ 2/1
	Miniature Circuit Breakers	_ 3/1
	Residual Current Protective Devices / Arc Fault Detection Devices (AFDDs)	_ 4/1
	Switching Devices	_ 5/1
	Overvoltage Protection Devices	_ 6/1
	Fuse Systems	_ 7/1
Protecting, Switching and Isolating	Switch Disconnectors	_ 8/1
Switching and Isolating	Transfer Switching Equipment and Load Transfer Switches	_ 9/1
Measuring and Monitoring	Measuring Devices, Power Monitoring and Digitalization Solutions	10/1
	Monitoring Devices	11/1
Distribution	Transformers, Power Supply Units and Socket Outlets	12/1
	Busbar Systems	13/1
	Terminal Blocks	14/1
	Power Distribution Boards, Motor Control Centers and Distribution Boards	15/1
	Busbar Trunking Systems	. 16/1
	System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning	17/1
	Annendiy	Δ/1

E

1

2

<u>ی</u>

4

5

/

11

12

4.0

14

15

16

17

Α



Reliable, versatile and perfectly integrated

The 3WL air circuit breakers reliably protect electrical equipment from damage or fire resulting from short circuit, ground fault or overload failures.

Air Circuit Breakers



ick selection guide 3WA	new
	Switching devices for AC and DC
	Switching devices for AC
	Switching devices for DC
	Electronic trip unit ETU600
	Connection
	Communication
/A11–3WA13 new	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide frames for AC
	Guide frames for DC
	Accessories and spare parts
ick selection guide 3WL	
	Switching devices for AC and DC
	Switching devices for AC
	Switching devices for DC
	Electronic trip unit ETU
	Connection
	Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch
/L11 – 3WL13	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide fram es for AC
	Guide frames for DC
	Accessories and spare parts
/L10	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide frames
	Electronic trip units ETU and accessories
	Accessories and spare parts

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

							/ (_			
				3WA	\11				3WA12		
Basic data											
Rated operational voltage U _e		V		≤100					≤1150		
Rated current I _n		Α		630	2500			2	000 400	0	
Size				1					2		
Type of mounting			Withdra	wable		ed- inted	Witl	ndrawable		Fixed mount	
Number of poles			3/4-p	ole	3/4-	pole	3	/4-pole		3/4-pc	ole
Dimensions Width (3-pole 4-pole)		mm	320 4	110	220	410	1	60 590		460 5	200
		mm	•			•					
Height (for breaking capacity N, S, M, H and D C and E)		mm	468 5			462	4	68 518		437 4	
Depth Approvals		mm	47	ı	3:	57		471		357	
General product approvals			VDE E	AC CC0	C, CE, C-	Tick		VDE E/	AC, CCC, CE	C-Tick	
Marine / shipbuilding			ABS, DNV	, GL, LR	S, BV, PR		AB		LRS, BV, PF		MRS
Breaking capacity			N	RMF S	RS M	Е	S	М	Н	С	E
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity		_			141	_		141		_	_
I _{cu} I I _{cs} at U _e up to 415/440 V AC		kA	55 55	66166	85 85	-1-	66166	85 85	100 100	1301130	- -
I _{cu} I _{cs} at U _e up to 500 V AC		kA	55 55		85 85		66 66	85 85	100 100		
I _{cu} I _{cs} at U _e up to 690 V AC		kA	42 42	50 50	66 66	85 85	50 50	66 66	85 85	100 100	85 85
I _{cu} I _{cs} at U _e up to 1000 V AC		kA	-1-	- -	-1-	50 50	-1-	-1-	-1-	- -	85 85
I _{cu} I _{cs} at U _e up to 1150 V AC		kA	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	50 50
Rated short-circuit making capacity U _e											
I _{cm} at U _e up to 415 V AC		kA	121	145	187	-	145	187	220	286	-
I _{cm} at U _e up to 500 V AC		kA	121	145	187	-	145	187	220	286	-
I _{cm} at U _e up to 690 V AC		kA	88	105	145	187	105	145	187	220	187
I _{cm} at U _e up to 1000 V AC		kA	-	_	-	105	-	-	-	-	187
I _{cm} at U _e up to 1150 V AC		kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} 1)											
I _{cw} at U _e up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	55	66	85	-	66	85	100	100	-
	1 s	kA	50	66	85	-	66	85	85	100	-
	2 s	kA	35 ²⁾ /45 ³⁾		70	-	66		66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾		-
I_{cw} at U_e up to 690 V AC	3 s 0.5 s	kA kA	30 ²⁾ /35 ³⁾	35 50	60	- 85	50	66	55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾ 85	75 100	- 85
i _{cw} at 0 _e up to 030 v AC	1 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
	2 s	kA	35 ²⁾ /42 ³⁾		66	70	50	66	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾	85	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾
	3 s	kA	30 ²⁾ /35 ³⁾		60	60	50		55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾		55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾
I _{cw} at U _e up to 1000 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	_	-	50	-	_	-	-	85
CW TO THE TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO T	1 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85
	2 s	kA	-	_	_	50	_	_	_	_	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾
	3 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾
I _{cw} at U _e up to 1150 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	2 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	3 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
I _{cw} at U _e up to 220 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I _{cw} at U _e up to 300 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I _{cw} at U _e up to 600 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AC

I_{cw} at U_e up to 1000 V DC

 $^{^{1)}}$ At rated operational voltage $\rm U_e \ge 690~V$, the $\rm I_{cw}$ value of the circuit breaker corresponds to the I_{cu} or I_{cs} value

²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \text{ max}} \le 1250 \text{ A}$ ³⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \text{ max}} \ge 1600 \text{ A}$

⁴⁾ I_{n max} ≤2500 A ⁵⁾ I_{n max} ≥3200 A

System overview, page 1/24





				10			
	3WA13		3WA12				
	≤1150				/ 1000 4000		
	4000 6300						
Withdrawable	3	Fixed-	Withd	rawable	2 Fix	ed-	
Withdiawash		mounted	Withd	Tawabic		inted	
3/4-pole		3/4-pole	3/4	-pole	3/4-	pole	
704 914		704 914) 590		590	
468 518		437 462		3 518		462 	
471		357	4	171	3!	57	
	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick			VDE EAC CO	CC, CE, C-Tick		
А	BS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RN	MRS		ABS, DNV, GL, LRS,		S	
Н	С	E	D	E	D	Е	
- -	- - 1501150 (3 mala):	- -	- -	- -	- -	-1-	
100 100	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	
85 85	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	- -	- -	- -	- -	
- -	-1-	125 125	- -	- -	- -	- -	
- -	- -	70 70	- -	- -	- -	- -	
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-	
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-	
187	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
_	_	275	-	-	-	_	
-	_	154	-	-	-	-	
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	-	_	
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_	
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	-	_	
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	
_	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	-	-	_	
-	_	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)				_	
_	_	70 70 70 70	_ _	_	_	_	
_	_	70 70	_	_	_	_	
-	_	70 70	_	_	-	_	
-	_	-	35	_	35	_	
-	_	-	30	-	30	-	
-	-	-	25	-	25	-	
_	_	_	_	20	_	20	

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

				3WA	\11				3WA12			
Breaking capacity			N	S	М	E	S	М	Н	С	E	
Rated conditional short-circuit current I _{cc} of the non-aut	tomatic air ci	rcuit bre	akers									
Up to 500 V AC		kA	55	66	85	_	66	85	100	100	-	
Up to 690 V AC		kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85	
Up to 1000 V AC		kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85	
Up to 1150 V AC		kA	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	50	
Up to 220 V/300 V DC		kA	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Up to 600 V/1000 V DC		kA	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
IT system capability												
1-pole short-circuit breaking capacity I _{IT} acc to.	≤500 V	kA	50	50	50	_	50	50	50	50	-	
IEC 60947-2 Annex H	≤690 V	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	

AC





	3WA13			3W.	A12	
Н	С	E	D	E	D	E
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	_	-
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-
-	-	70	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	35/30	-1-	35/30	-1-
-	-	-	25/-	-/20	25/-	-/20
50	50	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	50	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	_	-

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2



Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	
General data										
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2						Yes				
Utilization category						В				
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C				-40 +70				
	Storage	°C				-40 +80)			
Mounting position			4	\$ 30° \$ 30°	≤ 30°	\$ 30°	A h max 1 mm		3	
Degree of protection			IP20	0 without c		net door, IP	41 with doo	or sealing fra	ame,	
Voltage										
Rated operational voltage U _e at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC				≤1000				
Rated insulation voltage U _i		V AC				1000				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV				12				
U_{imp}	Auxiliary circuits	kV				4				
	Control circuits	kV				2.5				
Permissible load										
Permissible load for withdrawable	versions									
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	А	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	_	
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	1930	-	
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1210	1490	1780	_	
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1545	1855	2215	
Permissible load for fixed-mounted	versions									
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	_	
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	_	
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-	
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
Power loss at I _n										
With three-phase symmetrical load	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	30	45	70	105	135	240	360	
with maximum rated current, complete device (3/4p)	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	55	85	130	205	310	440	600	



Yes Yes B B B B B B B B B							
B	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
B							
-40 +70 -40 +70 -40 +80 IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover ≤1150 ≤1150 ≤1150 12 4 4 2.5 2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 -4000 5000 -2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 -2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 -2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 -2000 5000 5000 5000 5000 5000							
-40 +80 -40 +80 IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover silts0 s							
P20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover IP55 with cover							
IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover IP55 with cover		−40	. +80			-40 +80	
P55 with cover P55 with cover	\$ 30°	530° 530°	A h max 1 mm		\$30° \$30°	2 30° 1 2 30° 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
≤1150 ≤1150 12 12 4 4 2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000	IP20 wit	thout control cabinet doo	or, IP41 with door sealing	g frame,	IP20 without contro	l cabinet door, IP41 with	door sealing frame,
≤1150 ≤1150 12 12 4 4 2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000		IP55 wit	h cover			IP55 with cover	
≤1150 ≤1150 12 12 4 4 2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000							
12 4 4 2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -		≤11	50			≤1150	
4 4 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -		≤11	50			≤1150	
2.5 2.5 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -		1	2			12	
2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -		4				4	
2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -		2.	5			2.5	
2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -							
2000 2500 3020 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -							
2000 2280 2870 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-
2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920 2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2500	3020	-	4000	5000	-
2000 2500 3200 3910 4000 5000 5810 2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2280	2870	-	4000	5000	-
2000 2390 2945 3645 4000 5000 5500 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920
2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810
2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500
2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 - 2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -							
2000 2500 3200 - 4000 5000 -	2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-
	2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-
2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 6300	2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-
	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
2000 2500 3200 4000 4000 5000 5920	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920
180 270 410 750 520 630 900	180	270	410	750	520	630	900
320 520 710 1040 810 1050 1600	320	520	710	1040	810		

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WA11

						D'AND			
Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Switching times									
Closing time		ms				35			
Opening time		ms				38			
Electrical closing time (through closi	na coil)	ms				80 / 50 ¹⁾			
Electrical opening time (through shu		ms				73			
Electrical opening time (instantaneo		ms				73			
Opening time due to ETU, instantant	•	ms				50			
Service life/endurance									
Breaking capacity N, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity S, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity M, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
<u></u>	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				7500			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				7500			
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles				1000			
	Without maintenance 1150 V	1 3 3				_			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity H, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				-			
EL . C. I	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles							
Electrical	With maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				_			
Prophing conscitute 214 pale	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles							
Breaking capacity C, 3/4-pole Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles							
Mechanical	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				_			
Flectrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles							
Electrical		Operating cycles				_			
On a making a fine manager	With maintenance 690 V ²⁾	Operating cycles							
Operating frequency									
Breaking capacity N and S									
Electrical	3-pole	1/h				45			
	4-pole	1/h				60			
Breaking capacity M, H and C	211	4.0				60.165			
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h				60 / 60			
Breaking capacity E	24					20.:			
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h				20 / 20			

 $^{^{1)}}$ Closing time through closing coil for momentary duty for synchronization purposes = 50 ms

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes

3WA12 3WA13





		10				
2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
	25				25	_
	35 34				35 34	
	100				100	
	73				73	
	73				73	
	50				50	
	-				-	
	-				-	
	-				-	_
	1000	0				_
	2000				_	
7500	7500	4000	2000			
, 500	2000		2000		_	
	1000	0			-	
	2000				-	
7500	7500		2000		-	
	2000	0			-	
	1000				7500	
7500	2000		2000		15000	
7500	7500 1000		2000		2000 1000	
	500)			500	
	2000				10000	
	2000	0			10000	
	1000	0			7500	
	2000	0			15000	
7500	7500	4000	2000		2000	
20000	20000	20000	20000		15000	
	5000				5000	
	1000				10000	
5000	5000	4000	2000		1000	
10000	10000	8000	8000		10000	
	45				-	
	60				-	
	60 / 6	0			60 / 60	
	6076				00700	
	20 / 2	0			20 / 20	
	2012	•			20120	

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)



Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Connection									
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons								
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm ²	1× 40×10	$1 \times 50 \times 10$	1×60×10	2×40×10	$2 \times 50 \times 10$	$3 \times 50 \times 10$	4× 50×10
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm ²	1× 40×10	1×50×10	1×60×10	2×40×10	2× 50 × 10	3×50×10	4× 50×10
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. numbe	r of auxiliary conductors × cross-s	section (solid/	stranded)						
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve				2× 0.5 2	5 mm² (AV	/G 20 14))	
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	3 Part 2			2× 0.5 2	5 mm² (AV	/G 20 14))	
	With twin end sleeve				2× 0.5 1	.5 mm ² (AV	/G 20 16))	
	Stripped length				10 12 r	nm (0.39	0.47 inch)		
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve				2× 0.5 2	5 mm² (AV	/G 20 14))	
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	3 Part 2			1× 0.5 1	.5 mm ² (AV	/G 20 16))	
	With twin end sleeve				1× 0.5 1	.5 mm ² (AV	/G 20 16))	
	Stripped length				7 8 m	m (0.28 (0.31 inch)		
Position signaling switch									
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve				0.08 2.	5 mm² (AW	G 20 12)		
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	3 Part 2			0.	.25 1.5 m	m²		
	Stripped length				5 6 m	nm (0.2 0	.24 inch)		
Push-in connection for communication	Without end sleeve				0.14 1.	5 mm² (AW	G 20 16)		
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	3 Part 2			0.25 1.	5 mm² (AW	G 20 16)		
	Stripped length				9 1	mm (0.35 ir	nch)		
Weights									
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
	Guide frames	kg	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
	Guide frames	kg	30	30	30	30	30	30	30

3WA12





2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	6300 A			
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10 6× 100×10		6× 120×10		
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10		
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	² (AWG 20 14)		2× 0	.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 .	. 14)		
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	² (AWG 20 14)		2× 0	.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 .	. 14)		
	2× 0.5 1.5 mm	, ,		2× 0.5 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)				
	10 12 mm (0.			10 12 mm (0.39 0.47 inch)				
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	, ,		2× 0.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)				
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm	,		1× 0.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 16)				
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm	1× 0.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 16)						
	7 8 mm (0.2	8 0.31 inch)		7 8 mm (0.28 0.31 inch)				
	0.08 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 12)				3 2.5 mm² (AWG 20	12)		
	0.25				0.25 1.5 mm ²			
	5 6 mm (0	<u> </u>			6 mm (0.2 0.24 inc	•		
	0.14 1.5 mm ²	` '			4 1.5 mm² (AWG 20			
	0.25 1.5 mm ²	` '		0.25	5 1.5 mm² (AWG 20	16)		
	9 mm (0	.35 inch)			9 mm (0.35 inch)			
56	59	64	85	82	82	90		
60	63	68	121	88	88	96		
31	39	45	52	60	60	70		
67	71	77	103	99	99	108		
72	76	82	146	106	106	108		
37	47	54	62	84	84	119		

System overview, page 1/24

Switching devices for DC

IEC 60947-2





Rated current I _n			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
General data					
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2				Yes	
Utilization category				В	
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C)	°C		-40 +70	
	Storage	°C		-40 +80	
Mounting position			\$ 30° 5 30°	A h max 0.04 in ma	
Degree of protection			IP20 without control	cabinet door, IP41 with IP55 with cover	h door sealing frame,
Voltage					
Rated operational voltage U _e	1000 V version	V DC		1000	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		V DC		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV		12	
U _{imp}	Auxiliary circuits	kV		4	
	Control circuits	kV		2.5	
Permissible load					
Permissible load for withdrawable ver	rsions				
For all connection types	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
except rear vertical main connections)	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	1950	3250
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	3400
Permissible load for fixed-mounted ve					
For all connection types	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
(except rear vertical main connections)	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	1000	2000	3900
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	1000	2000	4000
Power loss at I _n	West In the second second	10/	200	770	4640
With three-phase symmetrical load, complete device (3/4p)	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	280	770	1640
	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	140	390	820
Switching times			25	25	25
Closing time		ms	35 34	35	35 34
Opening time	coil)	ms	100	34	
Electrical closing time (through closing of Electrical opening time (through shunt the Electrical opening time (through shunt the Electrical opening time (through shunt the Electrical opening time (through closing time) the Electrical closing time (through clos		ms	73	100 73	100 73
Electrical opening time (through shuft)		ms	73	73	73
Liectrical opening time (instantaneous t	indervoltage release)	ms	/3	/3	/5

3WA12



Rated current I _n			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A		
Service life/endurance							
Breaking capacity D, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Electrical	Without maintenance 600 V	Operating cycles	6000	6000	4000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Electrical	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Operating frequency							
Breaking capacity D							
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	60 / 60	60 / 60	60 / 60		
Breaking capacity E							
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	20 / 20	20 / 20	20/20		
Connection							
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons						
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm²	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoin side; 6 x 250 x 500 for jumpers		
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm²	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoin side; 6 x 250 x 500 for jumpers		
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. numbe	r of auxiliary conductors × cross-s	section (solid/str	anded)				
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve		2× 0.	5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20	14)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	8 Part 2	2× 0.	5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20	14)		
	With twin end sleeve		2× 0.	5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20	16)		
	Stripped length		10	12 mm (0.39 0.47	inch)		
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve		2× 0.	5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20	14)		
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	8 Part 2	1× 0.	5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20	16)		
	With twin end sleeve		1× 0.	5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20	16)		
	Stripped length		7 8 mm (0.28 0.31 inch)				
Position signaling switch							
	Without end sleeve			3 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 .	12)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	8 Part 2		3 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 . 0.25 1.5 mm²	12)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard		8 Part 2	0.08				
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	8 Part 2	0.08	0.25 1.5 mm ²	ch)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length		0.08 5 0.14	0.25 1.5 mm² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in	ch) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve		0.08 5 0.14	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in l 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .	ch) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622		0.08 5 0.14	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .	ch) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts Weights	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622		0.08 5 0.14	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .	ch) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts Weights	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length	8 Part 2	0.08 5 0.14 0.25	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 9 mm (0.35 inch)	ch) 16) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts Weights	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length	8 Part 2 kg	0.08 5 0.14 0.25	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 9 mm (0.35 inch)	ch) 16) 16)		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts Weights 3-pole	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Fixed-mounted circuit breaker Withdrawable circuit breaker	8 Part 2 kg kg kg	0.08 5 0.14 0.25 56 60	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 9 mm (0.35 inch)	ch) 16) 16) 64		
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts Weights 3-pole 4-pole	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Without end sleeve With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622 Stripped length Fixed-mounted circuit breaker Withdrawable circuit breaker Guide frames	8 Part 2 kg kg	0.08 5 0.14 0.25 56 60 31	0.25 1.5 mm ² 6 mm (0.2 0.24 in 4 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 . 9 mm (0.35 inch) 56 60 31	ch) 16) 16) 64 68 45		

Switching devices for DC

Application examples

The connection to the circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connecting bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connecting bars, the circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Required contact gaps at rated voltage	DC 1-pole disconnection Grounded system	DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection Grounded system	Non-grounded system
Rated operational voltage <300 V			
\	Load	Load	Load
Rated operational voltage >300 V 600 V			
	Load	Load	Load
Rated operational voltage >600 V 1000 V			
	Load	X X X X	Load X X X

Note:

DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection; grounded system

The grounded pole is always assigned to the individual conducting path, so that, in the event of a ground fault, there are always 2 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 3-pole circuit breakers and 3 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 4-pole circuit breakers.

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

ETU600 LSI, ETU600 LSIG,	ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z		Current metering	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Setting range	Setting values with rotary switch				
L: Overload protection LT						
Tripping operation	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Current setting I _r	0.4 1.0 × I _n	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1.0 x I _n		•	•	•
Tripping time t_r at $6 \times I_r$	For I^2t : 0.5 30 s and at I^4t : 1 5 s	1/2/5/8/10/14/17/21/25s	•	•	•	•
Characteristic LT curve	I²t and I⁴t					
Thermal memory	Can be switched on/off					
Cooling time constant	10 and 18 x t _r					-
Phase failure detection	Can be switched on/off					-
Overload pre-alarm PAL	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Current setting I _{r PAL}	0.7 1.0 x I _r				-	-
Delay time t _{r PAL}	0.5 1.0 x t _r				-	-
L: Overload protection LT, no	eutral conductor					
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	
Current setting I _N	$0.2 2.0 \times I_n$ for 4-pole	circuit breakers max. I _{nmax}			-	-
Current setting I _{N PAL}	0.7 1.0 × I _N				-	-
S: Delayed short-circuit prot	ection ST					
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Current setting I _{sd}	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw}	1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6/8/10xI _r			-	-
Tripping time t _{sd}	0.02 0.4 s	For Fix: 0.08 / 0.15 / 0.22 / 0.3 / 0.4 s For I ² t: 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 s	•	•	•	•
Characteristic ST curve	I ⁰ t and I ² t					
Reference point I _{ST ref}	6-12 x I _r					-
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off					-
S: Directed delayed short-cir	cuit protection dST					
Tripping	Can be switched on/off					-
Current setting I _{sd} FW	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw}					
Current setting I _{sd} REV	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw}					
Tripping time t _{sd} FW	0.05 0.4 s				-	-
Tripping time t _{sd} REV	0.05 0.4 s				-	-
I: instantaneous short-circui	t protection INST					
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Current setting I _i	1.5 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cs}	1.5/2/3/4/6/8/10/12/15xI _n			-	-
Reverse power protection R	P					
Tripping	Can be switched on/off					-
Setting value P _{RP}	$0.05 \dots 0.5 \times P_n$				-	•
Tripping time t _{RP}	0.01 25 s				-	-
Enhanced protective function	ons EPF					
Unbalance (voltage, current)						
Harmonic distortion					-	
Voltage					-	
Active power					-	
Frequency					-	•
Phase rotation						
DAS+ dynamic arc sentry						
Current setting I _{i DAS+}	1.5 10 x I _n					•
Current setting I _{g DAS+}	With LSIG GFx option plus Residual: - Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2 - Size 3: 400 2000 A Direct: 15 2000 A			•	•	•
Tripping time t _{g DAS+}	0 5 s				-	
Second parameter set						
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between par	ameter set A and B			-	-

[■] Available, feature of the application package

[☐] Can be retrofitted

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

ETU600 LSIG			Current metering	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Setting range					
G: Ground fault GF						
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•
	Direct	Direct metering of the ground-fault current with a current transformer	•	•	•	•
	Dual	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground-fault current with an external current transformer	•	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I ⁰ t) / I ² t / I ⁴ t / I ⁶ t	•	•	•	-
Current setting I _g with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2000 A Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	•	•	-
	Detection method Direct	15 2000 A	•	•	•	-
Tripping time t _q	For Fix (I ⁰ t)	0 5 s	-	-	-	-
, and the second	For Ixt at 3 x I _g	0 30 s		-		-
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off		-	•	•	-
G: ground fault GF alarm						
Alarm	Can be switched on/off					
Current setting I _{g alarm} with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 5000 A Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	•	•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 5000 A	•	•	•	•
Alarm time t _{g alarm}		0 0.5 s	•	•	•	

ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z			Current metering	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Setting range					
G: Ground fault GF Hi-Z						
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	-
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•
	Dual Hi-Z, For high-impedance connection of the external current transformers	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground-fault current with an external current transformer combination	•	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I ⁰ t) / I ² t / I ⁴ t / I ⁶ t	•	-	•	•
Current setting I _g with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 2000 A and Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	•	-	•
	Protection zone REF	15 2000 A				
Tripping time t _g	For Fix (I ⁰ t)	0 5 s				
	For I ^x t 3 x I _g in protection zone UREF	0 30 s	•	•	•	•
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off		•	-	-	•
G: ground fault GF alarm						
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		•	-	-	•
Current setting I _{g alarm} with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 5000 A and Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	•	•	•
Alarm time t _{g alarm}		0 0.5 s	•		-	

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Operation, interfaces and metering function

ETU600		Current metering	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Non- automatic circuit breakers
Operation and interfaces						
Rotary switch		-	-	-	-	_
Display and operating keys		•				-
SENTRON powerconfig configur	ration software					-
Fieldbus communication						-
Color display		-	-	-		-
Bluetooth and USB interface	-	-	•		-	
Communication						
Prepared for connection of	Status messages of the circuit breaker					
a communication module (ready4COM feature)	Status messages of the electronic trip unit ETU600		•	•	•	-
	Remote operation, requires a communication module, closing coil, shunt trip		-	•	•	
Communication module COM19	90 PROFINET-IO/Modbus-TCP					
Digital input and output on	the electronic trip unit ETU600					
Parameterizable input	For activating DAS+ dynamic arc sentry or can be used for parameter set changeover	-	-	•	•	-
Parameterizable output	Can be used as a "life contact" and for display of "Parameter set B active" or "DAS+ dynamic arc sentry active".	•	•	•	•	-
IOM230 digital input and οι	ıtput module					
Two parameterizable inputs	For controlling the circuit breaker and transmitting information from the switchboard via communication.		0		0	0
Three parameterizable outputs	For signaling events, states, tripping operations or alarms of the switching device	0				

Not availableAvailable, feature of the application package

[□] Can be retrofitted

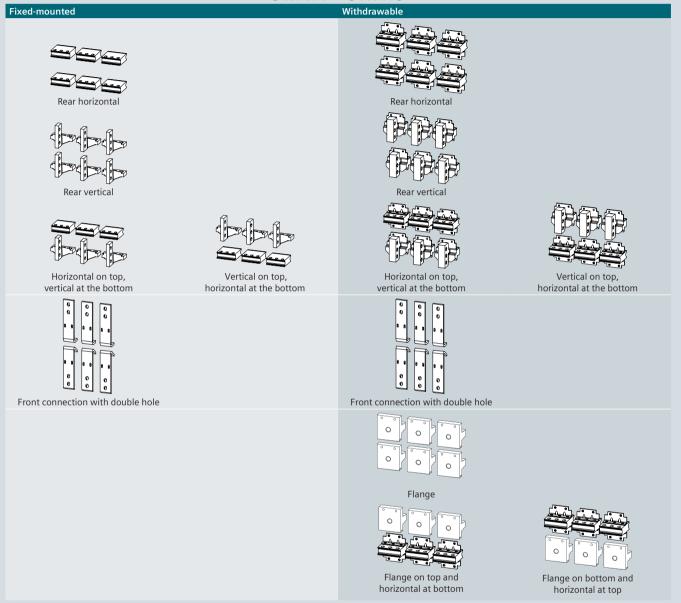
ETU600		Curre meter	 rgy Bas	PMF-II sic Power onitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Metering function					
Integrated voltage tap at top/bottom					
Voltage tap module VTM					
Type acc. to IEC 61557-12	PMF-I				
	PMF-II				
	PMF-III				
Metering values acc. to IEC61557-1	2				
Phase current I _{L1} , I _{L2} , I _{L3}	Class 1				
Neutral conductor current I _N	Class 1				
Voltage U _{LN}	Class 1				
Voltage U _{LL}	Class 1				
Active energy E _a	Class 2				
Reactive energy E _r					-
Apparent energy E _{ap}					
Active power P	Class 2				-
Reactive power Q					
Apparent power S					
Power totals S, P, Q					-
Power factor PF					-
cos φ					
Frequency f					-
Current unbalance					-
Voltage unbalance					-
Total harmonic distortion THD-I					
Total harmonic distortion THD-U					

Available, feature of the application packageCan be retrofitted

Connection

Main circuit connection

3WA11 - 3WA13



Secondary disconnect terminal

The auxiliary and control cables are connected at the manual connectors using the push-in technology of the auxiliary conductor connections of the circuit breaker.

Coding pins on the manual connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots.

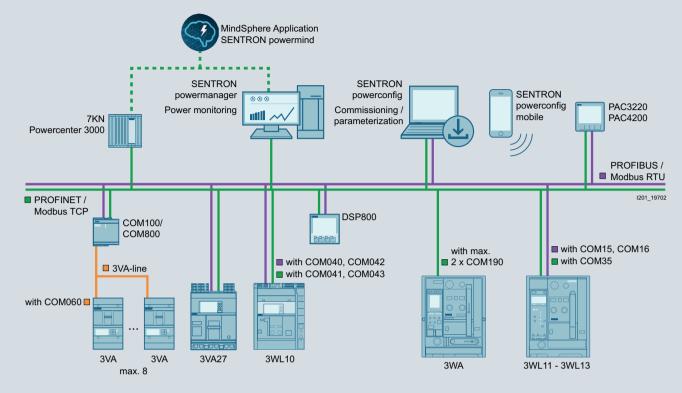






Screw connection (optional)

Communication



The 3WA can be equipped with up to two PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP COM190 communication modules and up to five IOM230 digital input/output modules.

For the optional communications interface with COM190 communication module, a "ready4COM" must be selected as the switching device. The first COM190 communication module must be selected via a Z option. If you want to use a further COM190 communication module, this must be ordered separately as an accessory. Both COM190 communication modules can be run in parallel.

The first IOM230 digital input/output module can be selected via a Z option.

The up to four further digital input/output modules must be ordered separately as accessories.

You will find further information on the COM190 in the equipment manual – 3WA air circuit breakers (109763061)

Technical specifications	COM190
Operating values	
U_s	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Switched Ethernet Ports	2
Protocol	PROFINET IO (CC-C) and Modbus TCP
Security functions	Yes
Number	Up to 2

Technical specifications	IOM230
Operating values	
U_s	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Inputs	2
Outputs	3
Maximum switching current	24 V DC, 4 A
	250 V AC, 5 A
Maximum continuous current	24 V DC, 0.2 A
	250 V AC, 0.2 A
Number	Up to 5

System overview 3WA11-3WA13

Switching devices for AC and DC

Switching devices



Sizes 1 to 3

Main circuit connection







Front double hole Flange

Main connection vertical, horizontal

Electronic trip unit and metering function



ETU600

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary switches



Spring charging motor

Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil





Closing coil (CC)

Remote trip alarm reset coil

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary releases







Closing coil (CC)

Shunt trip (ST)

Undervoltage release

Accessories for electronics









Communication module

Digital input/output module Sealable and lockable

Internal current sensors

Accessories for auxiliary circuit











Trip alarm switch

Motor disconnect

Local electric close

Emergency OPEN button

Interlocks and locking provisions









Locking provision for charging handle

Locking provision against unauthorized closing

Mutual mechanical interlockings

Locking mechanisms

Other accessories







Door sealing frame

Arc chute cover

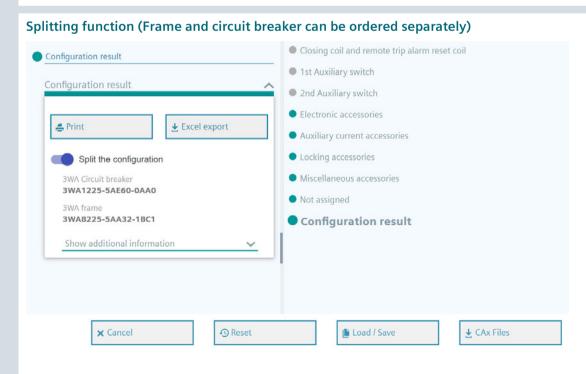
Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

Note:

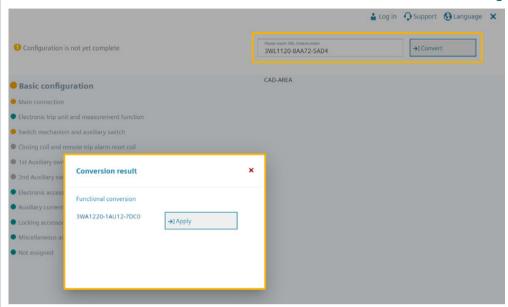
You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

• Integration of the legend as a color system Orange: still to be selected Petrol: already selected Gray: preselected (default) • Graphical highlighting of the individual configuration steps: "What you see is what you get" SIEMENS Siemely Action Phylogen and the configurator Orange and the config



Direct conversion of a 3WL article number to a 3WA article number in the configurator



Responsive design (adapted to the differing requirements of the displaying devices)



Dynamic customer price during configuration



Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

		5	6 7	8	9 1	10 11	12	13	14	15	
	3	3WA1						_			
Switching of	levice										
Size (SZ)	2	1									
	3	3									
		SZ 1 SZ 2 SZ 3									
Max. rated current	630 A	■ - -	0 6								
I _{n max}	800 A	I	0 8								
	1000 A	-	1 0								
	1250 A	- -	1 2								
	1600 A	- -	1 6								
	2000 A	■ ■ -	2 0								
	2500 A		2 5								
	3200 A 4000 A	- - -	3 2 4 0								
	5000 A		5 0								
	6300 A		6 3								
Short-circuit	N 55 kA	.		2							
breaking capacity	S 66 kA			3							
I _{cu} at 500 V	M 85 kA			4							
	H 100 kA			5							
	C 130 kA			6							
	150 kA			6							
Non-automatic circu	uit breakers				A	A					
Non-automatic circu	uit breakers, ready4COM	feature			C .	A					
	Electronic trip unit										
Application packages with	ETU600	Current metering Current metering,	readv4COM f	eature	A C						
protective and	Electronic trip unit	PMF-I	Voltage ta		L						
metering functions for circuit breakers	ETU600 with metering	Energy Efficiency	on top								
ioi ciicuit breakers	function, internal voltage tap in the circuit breaker,		Voltage to		E						
	voltage supply of the	PMF-II Basic Power	on botton		M						
	ETU600 through the	Monitoring	Voltage to on top	zγ	IVI						
	voltage tap module and ready4COM	5	Voltage ta	ар	F						
	reauy4COIvi		on botton								
		PMF-III Advanced	Voltage to	ар	N						
		Power Monitoring	on top Voltage ta	ap	G						
			on botton								
Application	Protective functions		LSI			E					
packages with			LSIG			F G					
protective and			LSIG Hi-Z			G					
metering functions for circuit breakers											
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted			3-pole		0					
realisti of poles	TACCI IIIOUITEC			4-pole, Ne	eutral left	1					
	Withdrawable	Without position s	ignaling	3-pole		3					
		switch		4-pole, Ne	eutral left						
		With position signs	aling switch	3-pole		6					
				4-pole, Ne							

¹⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

		3WA1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Connection	1	SZ 1 SZ 2	SZ 3								Н				
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■ ■ 1)	•	Vertical							1				
		2) 3)	_	Horizont	al						2				
		2) 5)		Front							3				
		■ ²⁾ ■ ³⁾	4)	Vertical /	horizo	ontal					5				
		■ ²⁾ ■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizont	al / ver	rtical					6				
	Withdrawable		-	Without	guide	frame					0				
		■ ■1)		Vertical							1				
		■ 2) ■ 3)	4)	Horizont	al						2				
		2) 5)	■ 6)	Front							3				
		2) 5)	■ 6)	Flange							4				
		■ 2) ■ 3)	4)	Vertical /	horizo	ontal					5				
		2) 3)	4)	Horizont	al / ver	rtical					6				
		2) 5)	■ 6)	Flange /	horizo	ntal					7				
		2) 5)		Horizont							8				

The 4000 A vertical connections for the 3WA1 have different dimensions from the 3WL1. Dimensionally compatible connections can be ordered with the additional Z option D01.
Output
Not available for 2500 A

³⁾ Not available for 4000 A

³⁾ Not available for 4000 A
4) Not available for 6300 A
5) Not available for 4000 A and for breaking capacity C
6) Not available for 5000 A and 6300 A and for breaking capacity C

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its	meaning.

	3	5 6 7	8 9 10 11	12 13	14	15	
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary switch and	d auxiliary release		ш		
Operating nechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism		2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts 4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	0			
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V DC	2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts 4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	2 5			
	spring charging motor (M)	48 60 V DC	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	6			
	` '	110 127 V AC /	2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts	3			
		110 125 V DC	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	7			
		208 240 V AC /	2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts	4			
		220 250 V DC	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	8			
Closing coil and remote trip alarm	Without closing coil	Without remote trip alarm reset coil			А		
reset coil 1)2)	With closing coil (CC)	Without remote trip alarm	24 30 V DC		В		
	for continuous duty,	reset coil	48 60 V DC		С		
	100% OP		110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		D		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		Е		
		With remote trip alarm reset	24 30 V DC		F		
	coil (RR)		48 60 V DC	G			
		for momentary duty 1% OP	110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		Н		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		J		
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 30 V DC		K		
			48 60 V DC		L		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		М		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		N		
		With remote trip alarm reset	24 30 V DC		Р		
		coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	48 60 V DC		Q		
		for momentary duty 1% OP	110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		R		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		S		
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary relea	ase				Α	
release	With shunt trip (ST),		24 30 V DC			В	
	continuous duty 100% OP		48 60 V DC			С	
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		D		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		Е		
	With shunt trip (ST),		24 30 V DC			F	
	momentary duty 5% OP		48 60 V DC		G		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		Н		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		J		
	With undervoltage release		24 30 V DC			L	
	instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar	nd short-time delayed (≤0.2 s)	48 60 V DC		N		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		Р		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		Q		
			380 415 V AC		R		
	With undervoltage release		48 V DC		S		
	adjustable delay 0.2 3.2	S	60 V DC		Т		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		U		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		V		
			380 415 V AC		W		

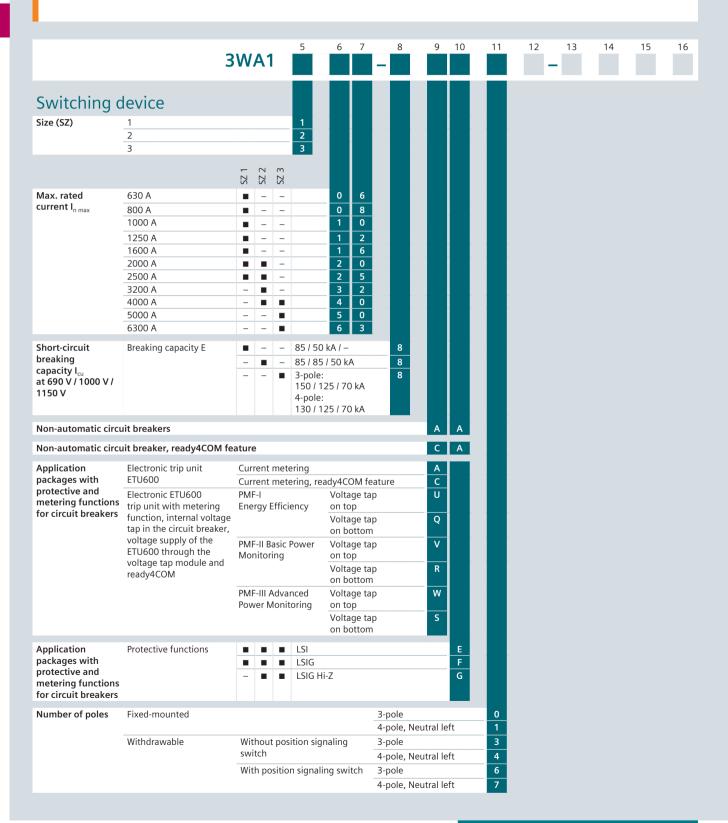
¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

When using the remote trip alarm reset coil, the reclosing lockout is generally deactivated. The circuit breaker can be closed again immediately if the conditions for closing are fulfilled.

	3WA1	5 6	7	8	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Auxiliary releases	;										Н
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release										0
,	With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP	24 30 V DC									
			48 60 V DC								
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC								
		208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC								4	
	With shunt trip (ST),		24	4 30 V C	30 V DC						
	momentary duty 5% OP		48 60 V DC								
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC								7
			20	08 240	V AC / 220 :	250 V DC					8

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.



		3WA1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Connection	1	SZ 1 SZ 2 SZ 3								П				
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	1) 2) 4 1) 2) 5 1) 2) 4 1) 2) 4	Front d Vertica	ntal louble h I on top	nole o / horizoi top / vert					1 2 3 5 6				
	Withdrawable	1) 2) 5 1) 2) 4 1) 2) 4 1) 2) 4	Front d Flange Vertica	I ntal louble h I on top ntal on on top	nole) / horizon top / vert / horizon	ical at t tal at tl	the bott	om		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7				

Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1
 Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
 Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL. With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.
 Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3
 Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

	-	5 6 7 BWA1	8 9 10 11	12 13	3 14	15	16
	~	,,,,,,					
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary switch an	d auxiliary release				
Operating mechanism and auxiliary switch	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism		2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts 4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	0	_		
	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V DC	2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts 4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	2 5			
	spring charging motor (M)	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC /	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts 2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts	6 3			
		110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC /	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts 2 NO contacts, 2 NC contacts	7 4			
		220 250 V DC	4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts	8			
Closing coil and remote trip alarm	Without closing coil	Without remote trip alarm re			A		
reset coil 1)	With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty,	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 30 V DC		В		
	100% OP	reset con	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		D		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC	E			
		With remote trip alarm reset			F		
		coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	48 60 V DC		G		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		Н		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		J		
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without remote trip alarm	24 30 V DC		K		
		reset coil	48 60 V DC		L		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		M		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		N		
		With remote trip alarm reset			Р		
		coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	48 60 V DC		Q		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		R		
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		S		
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary rele	ase				Α	
elease	With shunt trip (ST),		24 30 V DC			В	
	continuous duty 100% OP		48 60 V DC		С		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC		D		
	With about twin (CT)		208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC			E F	
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP		24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC			G	
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC			Н	
			208 240 V AC / 170 125 V DC				
	With undervoltage release	(UVR),	24 30 V DC			L	
		nd short-time delayed (≤0.2 s)					
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC			Р	
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC				
			380 415 V AC		R		
	With undervoltage release		48 V DC			S	
	adjustable delay 0.2 3.2	.' S	60 V DC		Т		
			110 127 V AC / 110 125 V DC	U			
			208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC		٧		
			380 415 V AC	W			

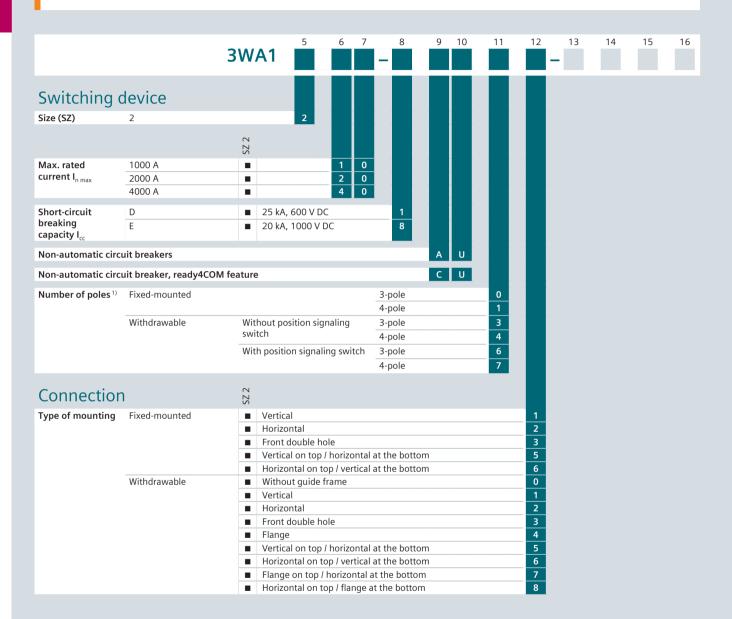
¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

	3WA1 5 6 7	8 9 10	11 12	13	14	15	16					
Auxiliary releases												
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release										
	With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC					1					
	continuous duty 100% OP	48 60 V DC					2					
		110 127 V AC / 110 12	25 V DC				3					
		208 240 V AC / 220 25	50 V DC				4					
	With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC					5					
	momentary duty 5% OP	48 60 V DC					6					
		110 127 V AC / 110 12	25 V DC				7					
		208 240 V AC / 220 25	50 V DC				8					

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC non-automatic circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.



			5 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		BWA1	3 0		0		10		12	13	14	13	10
	~												
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary s	witch	and	l aux	iliary	relea	ise					
Operating	Manual recharging of the	Without spri	ing charging	3	2 NO co	ntacts, 2 l	NC conta	cts		0			
mechanism and	stored energy mechanism	motor			4 NO contacts, 4 NC contacts								
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored	24 30 V D)C		2 NO co	ntacts, 2 l	NC conta	cts		2			
	energy mechanism by spring charging motor		_			ntacts, 4 l				5			
	(M)	48 60 V D				ntacts, 4 l				6			
		110 127 \ 110 125 \				ntacts, 2 I				3 7			
		208 240				ntacts, 4 I				4			-
		220 250				ntacts, 4 l				8			
a	ment of the first					,							
Closing coil	With closing coil (CC)		24 20) \/ DC					A				
	With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100%	OP			24 30 48 60						С		
Tor continuous duty, 100 % Of					27 V AC /	110 1	25 V DC			D			
					240 V AC /					E			
	With closing coil (CC)				24 30						К		
for momentary duty, 5% OP				48 60) V DC					L			
				110 1	27 V AC /	110 1	25 V DC			М			
		208 2	240 V AC /	220 2	50 V DC			N					
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary relea	ase										Α	
release	With shunt trip (ST),				24 30) V DC						В	
	continuous duty 100% OP				48 60) V DC						С	
					110 1	27 V AC /	110 1	25 V DC				D	
					208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC						Е		
	With shunt trip (ST),				24 30							F	
	momentary duty 5% OP				48 60		110 1	251/06				G	
						27 V AC <i>l</i> 240 V AC <i>l</i>						H	
	With undervoltage release	(LI\/R)			24 30		220 2	30 V DC				<u> </u>	
	instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar		delayed (≤0).2 s)	48 60							N	
						27 V AC /	110 1	25 V DC				P	
						240 V AC /						Q	
					380 4	115 V AC						R	
	With undervoltage release				48 V DC							S	
	adjustable delay 0.2 3.2	S			60 V DC							Т	
						27 V AC /						U	
					208 240 V AC / 220 250 V DC						V		
					38U ²	115 V AC						W	
1st auxiliary releas	1st auxiliary release Without 1		auxiliary rel	ease									0
		With shunt t		O D	24 30								1
		continuous	auty 100% (JP .	48 60		440 :	251/25					2
						27 V AC /							3
		With shunt t	trin (CT)			240 V AC /	220 2	50 V DC					4
		momentary	1 ' ''		24 30 48 60								5 6
	_			27 V AC /	110 1	25 V DC					7		
						240 V AC /							8
													<u> </u>

Accessory options

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete Article No. and indicate the appropriate order code(s).							der c	ode
Option plug for electronic tri To reduce the rated current of the circuit Only one module is possible per circuit b maximum rated breaker current (I _{n max}).	breaker reaker. As standard, the electronic				ed with an option plug which is equal to the e less than I _{n max} .			
		SZ1	SZ2	SZ3				
Option plug	250 A			_		В	0	2
	315 A			-		В	0	3
	400 A	•	-	-		В	0	4
	500 A			-		В	0	5
	630 A	-		-		В	0	6
	800 A			-		В	0	8
	1000 A			-		В	1	0
	1250 A	•		-		В	1	2
	1600 A	-				В	1	6
	2000 A	-	-			В	2	0
	2500 A	-				В	2	5
	3200 A					В	3	2
	4000 A		-			В	4	0
	5000 A	-	-			В	5	0
IOM230 digital input/output Module with 2 inputs and 3 outputs	A module including adapter fo				secondary disconnect terminal system of the	F	2	3
	operated at the same time. Fur which includes the adapter for	rther mod mountin	dule: ig or	mus the	JS ² terminating resistor; five modules can be st be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC11, secondary disconnect terminal system of the nting on a standard mounting rail.			
COM190 communication mo • The precondition for connection is a circ		it breaker	witl	n the	"ready4COM" feature			
PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP	for mounting on the secondary cables and Cubicle BUS ² termin	y disconn nating res	ect i	ermi r; two	ircuit breaker internal. A module including adapter nal system of the circuit breaker, connecting o communication modules can be run at the same be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC13.	F	1	9
Automatic reset Only possible for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit								
Automatic reset	Automatic reset of the reclosin ordering a circuit breaker with				U tripping; this option is not required when m reset coil RR.	К	0	1
Tinned version of the main c Only for switching devices in withdrawal Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers w The normal delivery time increases to 15	onnections on the guic ole version with horizontal connect ithout a guide frame	le fran	ne					
Tinned connections	Sizes 1, 2, 3					D	0	8
							Ľ	اند

To specify the options, add "Z" to the complete Article No, and indicate the appropriate order code(s). SWA							
Only possible on complete order for a withdrawable switching device or when ordering the guide frame separately Main circuit connection For 3WA1, 4000 A, size 2 Compatible with 3WL1240 for retrofit O		The state of the s		3WAZ	Orc	ler co	ode
Secondary disconnect terminal system • Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers without a guide frame Secondary disconnect terminal system • With screw connection instead of push-in connection (standard) Mechanical operating cycles counter Mechanical operating cycles counter Sedigit Signaling switch Tripped signaling switch Tripped signaling switch 2nd tripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used with a stripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used with circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Pushbuttons / shutdown switches / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton Coal electrical close on the operator panel (S10) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S11) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12) Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Not available for: - Fixed-mounted - Fixed-mounted - Fixed-mounted - Sealable and lockable cover Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters - Listernal 24 V DC supply required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers - Fixed-mounted breakers with an electronic trip unit - External 24 V DC supply required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Mutual mechanical interlockings - Fixed-mounted breakers			ordering the guide	frame separately			
Secondary disconnect terminal system With screw connection instead of push-in connection (standard) Note that the content of	Main circuit connection	For 3WA1, 4000 A, size 2	Compatible with	3WL1240 for retrofit	D	0	1
Mechanical operating cycles counter Mechanical operating cycles counter, S-digit Can be used with all circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers including those without a spring charging motor Signaling switch Tripped signaling switch Tripped signaling switch 2nd tripped signaling switch (525) 1 NO contact 1st tripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used with circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Pushbuttons / shutdown switches / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton Care lectrical close on the operator panel (\$10) This prevents unauthorized electrical closing and remote closing remain possible. Only possible in combination with a closing coli (CC) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (\$12) Motor disconnect		_					
Mechanical operating cycles counter, S-digit Solidition Soliditi	Secondary disconnect terminal system	With screw connection instead of p	ush-in connection	n (standard)	N	0	3
Signaling switch Tripped signaling switch Tripped signaling switch 2nd tripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Pushbuttons / shutdown swittbes / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton CC 2 5 5 1 1 2 2 5 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Mechanical operating cycles	counter					
Tripped signaling switch 2nd tripped signaling switch (S25) 1st tripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used with circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Pushbuttons / shutdown switches / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton This prevents unauthorized electrical closing off members of the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Only possible in combination with a closing coil (CC) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel with a closing coil (CC) Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Per 6 1 Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Fixed-mounted and warming labels Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit External 24 V DC supply required Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warming labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 6 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5 For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately)			s and non-automa	atic circuit breakers including those without a	С	0	1
Ist tripped signaling switch included as standard. Can only be used with circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit Pushbuttons / shutdown switches / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button	Signaling switch						
Pushbuttons / shutdown switches / closing lockouts / special packaging / Arc chute cover Emergency OPEN button	Tripped signaling switch	1st tripped signaling switch include		n only be	К	0	6
Local electrical close on the operator panel (S10) This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from the operator panel (Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Only possible in combination with a closing coil (CC) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12) This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the spring charging motor Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Potential Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated and Data graph packaging water	Pushbuttons / shutdown swite	ches / closing lockouts / s	pecial packa	iging / Arc chute cover			
panel (510) the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Only possible in combination with a closing coil (CC) Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (512) This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the spring charging motor Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Not available for: - Fixed-mounted - Breaking capacity C, E and D - 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit For discontinuing the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with an electronic trip unit - External 24 V DC supply required - Undervoltage release required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5 For guide frames (ordered separately)	Emergency OPEN button	Mushroom pushbutton instead of t	he mechanical OF	F pushbutton	С	2	5
Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (\$12) Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection) Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Not available for: - Fixed-mounted - Breaking capacity C, E and D - 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit - External 24 V DC supply required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 6 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5 For guide frames (ordered separately)		the operator panel. Mechanical clos closing remain possible. Only possil	sing and remote ble in				2
Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Not available for: - Fixed-mounted - Breaking capacity C, E and D - 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit F 4 0 Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit External 24 V DC supply required - Undervoltage release required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 6 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5		This prevents automatic charging o	f the stored		С	2	4
Frame Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit	Cardboard packaging with water-repellen	coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protect	ion)	Р	6	1
Fixed-mounted Breaking capacity C, E and D 4000 A size 2 Sealable and lockable cover For electronic trip unit Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit External 24 V DC supply required Undervoltage release required Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 6 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame R 5 5 5 For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 6		Not available for:			R	1	0
Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters • Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit - External 24 V DC supply required - Undervoltage release required - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 6 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings • Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5	frame	 Breaking capacity C, E and D 					
 Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit External 24 V DC supply required Undervoltage release required Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3 K 0 Mutual mechanical interlockings Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) 	Sealable and lockable cover	For electronic trip unit			F	4	0
Mutual mechanical interlockings • Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 5	Used in converter applications with high h External 24 V DC supply required Undervoltage release required	armonic components; can only be use					
 Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m Mutual mechanical interlockings For fixed-mounted breakers For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame For guide frames (ordered separately) R 0 5 6 	Internal current sensors	Sizes 2, 3			K	6	0
For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 6							
For guide frames (ordered separately) R 5 6	Mutual mechanical interlockings				S	5	5
						5	6
1 27			-	y)	R	5	7

Accessory options

To specify the options, add "-Z" to t indicate the appropriate order code		3WAZ	Or	der c	ode		
Laskina muscisians (for five		bla siverit bus sleave					
Locking provisions (for fixed	i-mounted and withdrawa	DIE CIRCUIT Dreakers)					
Locking provision	To prevent unauthorized	Made by CES	S	0	1		
	activation in the operator panel of the circuit breaker. The	Made by IKON	S	0	3		
	disconnector unit fulfills the		S	0	5		
	requirements for main circuit Assembly kit for padlocks 2)		S	0	7		
	breakers according to EN 60204-1 Made by RONIS		S	0	8		
Made by		Made by PROFALUX	S	0	9		
Locking provision	2)	S	3	3			
Locking provisions (for withdrawable circuit breakers)							
Locking provision to prevent movement the withdrawable circuit breakers	the circuit breaker	Made by CES	S	7	<u> </u>		
and withdrawable circuit bleakers	are circuit predicer	Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS	S	7 7	5 6		
 The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced. Not available in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86". Only possible on complete order for a withdrawable switching device or when ordering the guide frame separately 							
Made by CES Made by RONIS			R R	6 6	8		
Made by PROFALUX			R	6	0		
Locking mechanisms Not available in combination with order R30 and R50 only possible on complete R40 can only be ordered with the circuit	order for a circuit breaker with a guide	frame or when ordering the guide frame separately					
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the control	cabinet door in ON position	S	3	0		
For withdrawable circuit breakers		cabinet door in connected position	R	3	0		
	To prevent activation when the co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R	4 5	0		
Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker in disconnected position Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the control cabinet door Not available in combination with order code "R30", "R40", "R50", "R61", "R68" or "R60" Only possible for a complete order for a circuit breaker with a guide frame or when ordering the guide frame separately							
Made by CES		J , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	R	8	1		
Made by PROFALUX			R	8	5		
Made by RONIS			R	8	6		
Increased degree of protect	ion for installation in a cor	ntrol cabinet					
Door sealing frame for degree of protect	tion IP41		T	4	0		

¹⁾ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply

³⁾ Not available in combination with R50

⁴⁾ Not available in combination with R40

Guide frames for AC

		3WA8	5	6 7	8	9 10 A A	11	12	13 14	15	16
Guide fram	nes										
Size	1 2 3		1 2 3				П				
		SZ 1 SZ 2	C 76				П				
Max. rated current I _{n max} 1) Short-circuit breaking	630 1000 A 1250 1600 A 630 2000 A 2500 A 2000 3200 A 4000 A 4000 5000 A 6300 A At 500 V ¹⁾ N			1 0 1 6 2 0 2 5 3 2 4 0 5 0 6 3	2			ı			
capacity I _{cu}	At 690 V / E 1000 V / 1150 V	- B I	- 85 kA 100 kA 150 kA - 80 / 50 - 85 / 85 3-pole 150 / 1 4-pole	A	4 5 6 8 8 8			ı			
Number of poles	3-pole 4-pole, Neutral left						3				
Main connection		2) 3) 2) 3) 2) 3) 2) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 2) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3) 3)	Flange Vertica Horizo Flange Flange	ontal double hole	vertical a zontal at	t the bottom the bottom		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8			

¹⁾ Generate the selection of positions 6, 7 and 8 according to the list below

The following combinations of positions 6, 7 and 8 are technically possible

				Max	. rate	ed currer	ıt I _{n n}	_{nax} (posi	tions	6 and	17)													
Size	Sho	rt-circuit	breaking capacity I _{cu}	630	Α	800 A	10	000	Α	1250	ΟA	1600) A	2000	A C	2500) A	320	0 A	400	0 A	500	0 A	630	0 A
	at 5	00 V AC	(position 8)	3P	4P	3P 4P	31) 4	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
1	N	2	55 kA	10-2		10-2	10)-2		16-2		16-2		20-3		25-3		-		-		-		-	
	S	3	66 kA	10-3 10-	10-3 10-3			16-3		16-3		20-3		25-3		-		-		-		-			
	М	4	85 kA	20-4		20-4	20)-4		20-4		20-4		20-4		25-4		-		-		-		-	
	Е	8	50 kA at 1000 V	20-8		20-8	20	0-8		20-8		20-8		20-8	3	25-8		-		-		-		-	
2	S	3	66 kA	-		-	_			-		-		20-5		25-5		32-5	5	40-5	5	-		-	
	М	4	85 kA	-		-	_			-		-		20-5	,	25-5		32-5	5	40-5	5	-		-	
	Н	5	100 kA	-		-	_			-		-		20-5	,	25-5		32-5	5	40-5	5	-		-	
	Е	8	85 kA at 1000 V	-		-	_			-		-		20-8	3	25-8		32-8	3	40-8	3	-		-	
	C	6	150 kA	-		-	_			-		-		32-6	5	32-6		32-6	5	-		-		-	
3	Н	5	100 kA	-		-	_			-		-		-		-		-		40-	5	50-5	5	63-5	5
	Е	8	125 kA at 1000 V	-		-	_			_		-		-		-		-		50-8	3	50-8	3	63-8	8
	C	6	150 kA	-		_	-			-		-		-		-		-		50-8	3	50-8	3	63-8	8

²⁾ Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1
3) Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
4) Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3

Only for 4000 A is available for size 3
 Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL.
 With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.

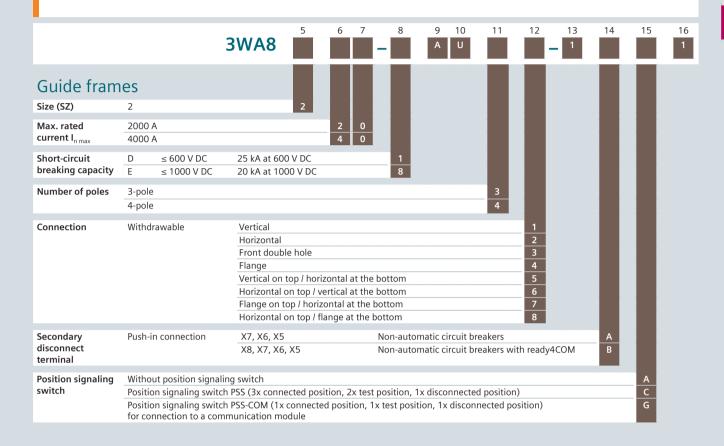
Guide frames for AC

	3WA8	5 6 7	8 -	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
									П	
Push-in connection 1)	SZ 1, SZ 2, SZ 3	X7, X6, X5			utomatic ut ready4	A				
		X8, X7, X6, X5		circuit	breakers breakers 4COM fea	В	П			
	SZ 2 / SZ 3	X9, X8, X7, X6, X5		ETC60		nal trip cor uit breaker -Z		К		
Docition cianalina	Without position signaling switch								_	
Position signaling switch	Without position signaling switch			4					A	
SWILCII	Position signaling switch PSS (3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position)									
	Position signaling switch PSS-COM (1x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position) for connection to a communication module									

 $^{^{\}mbox{\tiny 1)}}$ Conversion to screw-type connection is possible with Z option N03.

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

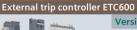


System overview, page 1/24 Delivery Q1 2021 (CY) Siemens

Accessories for el	lectronic trip unit					
Electronic trip unit ETU6	500					
DE TON	Basic protective functions				Article No.	
	LSI / LSIG				3WA9111-0EE6	2
000	LSIG Hi-Z				3WA9111-0EE6	3
Replacement battery fo	r ETU600					
9					Article No.	
11					3WA9111-0EE8	1
Option plug						
STERRENA	Basic configuration	Size		Rated current I _n	Article No.	
ins A	Protective function LSI, LT, ST, INST				3WA9111-0EB	
	Protective function LSIG, LT, ST, INST, GF (ground-fault protection with extended setting)	g range)			3WA9111-0EX	
		1, 2		250 A		02
				315 A		03
				400 A		04
				500 A		05
				630 A		06
				800 A		08
				1000 A		10
		1, 2, 3		1250 A		12
		1, 2, 3		1600 A		16
				2000 A		20
						25
		2.2		2500 A		
		2, 3		3200 A		32
		2		4000 A		40
		3		5000 A		50
Function packages for E	T11600			6300 A	_	63
runction packages for E	Protective and alarm functions				Article No.	
12 0 0	Ground fault alarm (GF alarm)				3WA9111-0ES0	1
34	Directed short-time-delayed short-circuit prote	action (dST) and rever	rca nowar	protection (RP)	3WA9111-0ES0	
	(requires an optional voltage tap module)	ection (d31) and rever	ise power	protection (Nr.)	3WA3111-0L30	5
	Enhanced protective functions (EPF)				Article No.	
	Full package with unbalance, voltage, active p	ower, frequency, THI	D and pha	se sequence detection	3WA9111-0ES1	1
	Phase unbalance current and phase unbalance	e voltage			3WA9111-0ES1	2
	Undervoltage and overvoltage				3WA9111-0ES1	3
	Active power import and active power export				3WA9111-0ES1	4
	Under-frequency and over-frequency				3WA9111-0ES1	5
	Total harmonic distortion for current and volta	age			3WA9111-0ES1	6
	Phase sequence detection				3WA9111-0ES1	7
	Functional expansions				Article No.	
	Second protection parameter set				3WA9111-0ES2	:1
	Extended metering function				Article No.	
	Upgrade to metering function PMF-II Basic Pow	ver Monitoring (meteri	ing values	, see catalog page 1/21)	3WA9111-0ES5	2
	Upgrade to metering function PMF-III Advanced	<u> </u>	_		3WA9111-0ES5	
External current sensors		, and the second	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	,	
	Version Size	e			Article No.	
1-7	For mounting on busbar 1				3WA9111-0AA2	21
125	2				3WA9111-0AA2	
700	3			3WA9111-0AA22		
	For busbar connection 1				3WA9111-0AA3	
	2				3WA9111-0AA3	
	3				3WA9111-0AA3	
	3				JWAJIII-UAA	,,

Accessories for electronic trip unit

Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters Note: Used in converter applications with high harmonic components External 24 V DC supply required Undervoltage release required Scope of supply Size Article No. All parts for 3-pole breaker 2 3WA9111-0AA43 3 3WA9111-0AA44 All parts for 4-pole breaker 2 3WA9111-0AA46 3 3WA9111-0AA47 Sealable and lockable cover Accessory for Article No. ETU600 3WA9111-0EM22 Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout Article No. Spare part for option K01 or for retrofitting 3WA9111-0EM31 Remote trip alarm reset coil · For mechanical tripped indicator Including automatic reset of the reclosing lockout 3WA9111-0EM31 Voltage Article No. 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0EM42 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0EM44 110 ... 127 V AC / 110 ... 125 V DC 3WA9111-0EM45 208 ... 240 V AC / 220 ... 250 V DC 3WA9111-0EM46 Second tripping solenoid (F6) with reclose lockout Version Article No. For external control via the external trip controller ETC600, 3WA9111-0EM61 including the necessary parts for the secondary disconnect terminal



VersionIncluding adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail

Article No.

3WA9111-0EM62

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlocking sets for mechanical Close/Open

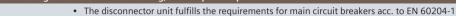


- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
- Lock mount for safety lock for key operation

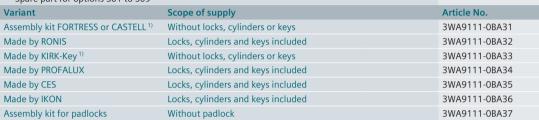


Version	Article No.
Without safety lock	3WA9111-0BA21
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA22
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA23

Locking provision against unauthorized closing, in the operator panels



• Spare part for options S01 to S09



$\label{locking} \textbf{Locking provision against unauthorized closing of the withdrawable circu\underline{\textbf{i}}\textbf{t} \ \textbf{breaker}$



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Variant	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA51
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA53
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA57
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA58
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA50

Locking provision for charging handle with padlock

VersionScope of supplyArticle No.Spare part for S33Without padlock3WA9111-0BA71



Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker

- · Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76



Variant	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA73
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA75
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA76
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA77
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA80

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer. Suitable cylinder lock KIRK Key C 900-301. Suitable lock FORTRESS CLIS X005. Suitable lock CASTELL FS2.

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlock systems



- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- · Locking provision in OFF position
- · Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Variant	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA43

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position

- Consisting of Bowden cable and breaker mechanism in the control cabinet door
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the control cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the control cabinet door open" (order code "R50")



Variant	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA81
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA82
Made by PROFALUX	3WA9111-0BA83
Made by RONIS	3WA9111-0BA84

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the control cabinet door when the circuit breaker is closed



 Defeatable
 Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version		Article No.
Spare part for option S30	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	3WA9111-0BB12
Spare part for option R30	Guide frames	3WA9111-0BB13

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement when the control cabinet door is open



- Mounted on guide frame
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

VersionArticle No.Spare part for option R503WA9111-0BB15

Mutual mechanical interlockings



• With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

Туре	Circuit breaker and guide frame when ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	-	Option S55	3WA9111-0BB21
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	-	Option R55	3WA9111-0BB22
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WA9111-0BB23
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	Option R57	3WA9111-0BB24
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	-	3WA9111-0BB25

Coupling on the circuit breaker for mutual interlocking with Bowden cable



Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No.
3W/A9111-0RR31

1/47

Bowden cable for mutual mechanical interlocking



mechanical interlocking	
Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WA9111-0BB41
3000 mm	3WA9111-0BB42
4500 mm	3WA9111-0BB43

System overview, page 1/24

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Indicators and control elements

2nd trip alarm switch (S25)



- Can only be used with a circuit breaker with an electronic trip unit
- The 1st trip alarm switch (1 changeover contact) is installed in every circuit breaker with a trip unit as standard

Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option K06	1 NO contact	3WA9111-0AH03

Mechanical operating cycles counter (5-digit)



Version For circuit breakers / non-automatic circuit breakers Article No.

Spare part for option C01 With manual operating mechanism 3WA9111-0AH04

With spring charging motor 3WA9111-0AH05

Spring charged signaling switch (S21)



- Standard when a spring charging motor is installed to charge the stored energy mechanism
- · When a spring charging motor is retrofitted, the spring charged signaling switch can also be retrofitted

ContactsArticle No.1 NO contact3WA9111-0AH06

Position signaling switch for withdrawable circuit breakers



Contacts

PSS: 6 changeover contacts; 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position

3WA9111-0AH11

PSS-COM: 3 changeover contacts; 1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position and option for connection to a communication module

3WA9111-0AH12

Local electric close (S10) for operator panel



- Scope of supply: Button + wiring
- Not available with motor disconnect switch
- Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil



 Version
 Variant
 Article No.

 Spare part for option C11
 With sealing cap
 3WA9111-0AH21

 With CES assembly kit
 3WA9111-0AH22

 Spare part for option C12
 With IKON assembly kit
 3WA9111-0AH23

Motor disconnect switch (S12)





- Mounting onto operator panel
- Only in combination with the spring charging motor for charging the stored energy mechanism
- Not available in combination with local electric close

VersionArticle No.Spare part for option S253WA9111-0AH24

Emergency OPEN button



• Mushroom pushbutton instead of local mechanical open

VariantArticle No.Spare part for option S243WA9111-0AH25



Secondary disconnect terminals for circuit breakers and guide frames

- For size 1, up to 4 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible; for sizes 2 and 3, up to 5 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible
- Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with secondary disconnect terminal blocks are supplied from the factory:
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with 3 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ETU600 LSI or LSIG with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breaker with ETU600 LSIG-HiZ with 5 blocks

Secondary disconnect terminal			
	Version	Variant	Article No.
	Base part 1		3WA9111-0AB01
	1000 V extension 1)		3WA9111-0AB02
Million	Manual connector 2	Screw connection	3WA9111-0AB03
		Push-in connection	3WA9111-0AB04
	Coding kit 3	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WA9111-0AB07
	Sliding contact module 4	For guide frames	3WA9111-0AB08
A	Blanking block		3WA9111-0AB12

For a complete secondary disconnect terminal block, you must order:

Fixed-mounted version: 1 + 2 + 3Withdrawable version: 1 + 4 + 2

Auxiliary releases

Closing coil (CC) / s	shunt trip (ST)		
	Suitable for continuous du	ıty	
to to be	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	100% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
	Switching time ≦80 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06
Closing coil (CC)			
	 For momentary duty, with 	cut-off switch S15	
The state of the s	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	5% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD12
	Switching time 50 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD14
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD15
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD16

System overview, page 1/24

Secondary disconnect terminal for circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and E must be ordered separately

Auxiliary releases

Shunt trip (ST) • For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S14 Version Voltage Article No. 5% OP 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AD22 Switching time 50 ms 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AD24 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AD25 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AD26 Capacitor trip device • For shunt trips • Storage time 5 min Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA, 3WL and 3WN circuit breakers • Note: Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage Article No. AC 50/60 Hz 220 ... 240 V 220 ... 250 V 3WA9111-0AD81 Undervoltage release (UVR) Voltage Version Article No. Instantaneous ≤0.08 s (UVR) and 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AE02 short-time delayed ≤0.2 s 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AE04 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AE05 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AE06 380 ... 415 V AC 3WA9111-0AE07 Delayed (UVR-t), 48 V DC 3WA9111-0AE13 adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AE14 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AE15

Operating mechanism

Spring charging motor to charge the stored energy mechanism		
D-//	Voltage	Article No.
PAV	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02
	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05
E S	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06

220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC

380 ... 415 V AC

Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary switches (AUX)		
	Contacts	Article No.
	2 NO contacts + 2 NC contacts	3WA9111-0AG01
	2 NO contacts	3WA9111-0AG02
	1 NO contact + 1 NC contact	3WA9111-0AG03

3WA9111-0AE16

3WA9111-0AE17

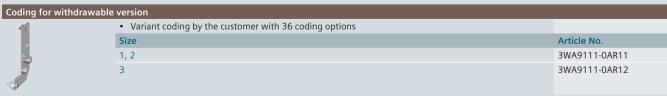
Door sealing frame, protective cover

Door sealing frame		
	Version	Article No.
	Spare part for option T40	3WA9111-0AP01
Protective cover IP5	5	
P	 Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames Hood removable and can be opened on both sides 	
at lat		Article No.
		3WA9111-0AP03

Arc chute, arc chute cover

Arc chute				
Cock	Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
- "	690 V AC	1	N, S	3WA9111-0AS01
			M	3WA9111-0AS02
		2	S, M, H	3WA9111-0AS10
			С	3WA9111-0AS11
		3	Н	3WA9111-0AS17
			С	3WA9111-0AS18
	1000 V AC	1	E	3WA9111-0AS04
				3WA9111-0AS05
		2	E	3WA9111-0AS12
		3	E	3WA9111-0AS18
	600 V DC	2	D	3WA9111-0AS13
	1000 V DC	1	E	3WA9111-0AS06
		2	E	3WA9111-0AS14
Arc chute cover				
	 Parts kit for guide frame Spare part for option R1 Not available for: Breaking capacity C, 4000 A size 2 	10		
1	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
	3-pole	1		3WA9111-0AS31
		2		3WA9111-0AS32
		3		3WA9111-0AS33
	4-pole	1		3WA9111-0AS41
		2		3WA9111-0AS42
		3		3WA9111-0AS43

Coding for withdrawable version



Grounding connections

Grounding connection between the guide frame and the circuit breaker • For 30 kA and 60 kA ground short-circuit current · For 60 kA ground short-circuit current, order 2x contact modules for guide frame Contact module Size Article No. For guide frames 1, 2 1) 3WA9111-0BG01 3 3WA9111-0BG02 For withdrawable circuit breakers 3WA9111-0BG11 3-pole 3WA9111-0BG21 4-pole 2 3-pole 1) 3WA9111-0BG12 3-pole 2) 3WA9111-0BG13 4-pole 1) 3WA9111-0BG22 4-pole 2) 3WA9111-0BG23

- 1) Cannot be used for size 2 with breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.
- 2) Not for breaking capacity E

Support brackets

Support brackets



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

Article No. 3WA9111-0BB50

Modules of the CubicleBUS²

COM190 Modbus TCP PROFINET IO communication module Article No. Circuit breaker internal or on standard mounting rail, including adapter for mounting on the secondary 3WA9111-0EC13 disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail, connecting cables and CubicleBUS2 terminating resistor IOM230 digital input/output module (2 inputs and 3 outputs) Article No. Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, 3WA9111-0EC11 adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail, connecting cables and terminating resistor for Cubicle BUS² Terminating resistor for CubicleBUS² Version Article No. For CubicleBUS² on the last module 3WA9111-0EC50



Version	Article No.
For mounting the modules of the Cubicle BUS ² on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker	3WA9111-0EC60
For mounting the modules of the CubicleBUS ² on standard mounting rail	3WA9111-0EC61

System overview, page 1/24

Internal voltage tap

Set of components for co	onversion of an existing internal volta	age tap		
	Conversion of internal voltage tap on main contact	Circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
	From bottom to top	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK11
==			2	3WA9111-0EK12
Aa			3	3WA9111-0EK13
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK21
			2	3WA9111-0EK22
			3	3WA9111-0EK23
	From top to bottom	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK31
			2	3WA9111-0EK32
			3	3WA9111-0EK33
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK41
			2	3WA9111-0EK42
			3	3WA9111-0EK43
Retrofit of the internal v	oltage tap on the lower main conduc	ting paths		
-	For breaking capacity	All parts for circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
000000	N, S, M, H, C with VTM680 voltage tap module	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK51
== 8			2	3WA9111-0EK52
三三三			3	3WA9111-0EK53
وره وره وره		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK61
			2	3WA9111-0EK62
			3	3WA9111-0EK63
	E	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK55
	with VTM640 voltage tap module		2	3WA9111-0EK56
			3	3WA9111-0EK57
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK65
			2	3WA9111-0EK66
			3	3WA9111-0EK67
Retrofit kit to connect ar	n external voltage transformer			
, ^u , ^u	Size			Article No.
	2, 3 including VTM640 voltage tap modul	e and the necessary connection c	components	3WA9111-0EK81

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

ont-accessible main con	nections according t	o DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at top	
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL11
9		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL12
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL21
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL23
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL31
nt-accessible main coni	nections according t	o DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at bottom	
7	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL13
of .		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL14
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL24
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL25
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL26
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL32

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Rear vertical main connections				
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.	
	1	N, S, M, E ≤ 2000 A AC ¹⁾	3WA9111-0AM11	
		N, S, M, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AM12	
	2	S, M, H, C, E ≤ 3200 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AM21	
	3	H, C, E ≤ 6300 A AC	3WA9111-0AM33	

¹⁹ In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connection is required for each connection, from 1250 A to 2000 A

Main conductor connections for withdrawable units

Front-accessible	main connections, according to DIN	43673, double hole at top or at bottom 1)			
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.		
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN11		
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN12		
111	2	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN21		
th		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AN22		
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AN23		
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN31		
Supports for front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673					
	Number of poles	Size	Article No.		
	3-pole, set for 3 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN81		
	and the second s				

Supports for front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43073					
	Number of poles	Size	Article No.		
	3-pole, set for 3 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN81		
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN82		
		3	3WA9111-0AN83		
	4-pole, set for 4 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN84		
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN85		
		3	3WA9111-0AN86		

Rear vertical main connections				
-2	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.	
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV11	
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV12	
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV21	
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV22	
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV23	
		C 2000 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AV24	
	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV31	

	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV31		
Rear horizontal main connections					
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.		
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX11		
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX12		
<i>҈</i>	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX21		
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX22		
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX23		
		C 2000 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AX24		
	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX31		

¹⁾ When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.

²⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

connec	ting fla	ΠĢ
•	•	
0		ŀ
6	6	

Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW11
	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AW22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW31

or with breaking capacity M or E two 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connections required for each connection.

In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connection is required for each connection for breaking capacity S, M, H, E, D, for 3200 A and always for breaking capacity C, two 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connections are required for each connection

Conversion kit

$\underline{\textbf{Conversion}} \ \textbf{kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into with drawable circuit breakers}$



- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately.
 Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WA circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and size 3 with breaking capacity E

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC11
	2	3WA9111-0BC12
	3	3WA9111-0BC13
4-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC14
	2	3WA9111-0BC15
	3	3WA9111-0BC16

Main contact elements

Main contact elements for AC circuit breakers



- To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker
- On the following circuit breakers, the main contact elements can only be replaced in the factory: 3WA1 size 1 breaking capacity M and E 3WA1 size 2 breaking capacity C 3WA1 size 3 breaking capacity C and E

Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I _n	Article No.
3	1	N	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ01
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ02
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		S	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ03
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ05
	2	S, M , H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ08
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ11
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ13
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ15
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ20
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ22
4	1	N	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ51
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ52
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		S	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ53
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ55
	2	S, M , H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ58
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ61
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ63
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ65
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ70
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ72

Main contact elements for DC non-automatic circuit breakers



• Note: To be	ordered only	once for each circuit breaker		
Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I _n	Article No.
3	2	D, E	1000 / 2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ17
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ18
4	2	D, E	1000 / 2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ67
			4000 A	3WAQ111-04068

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

				_							
				3WL	10			3WL	11		
Basic data											
Rated operational voltage U _e		V		≤69	90			≤100	00		
Rated current I _n		Α		630	1250			630	2000		
Size				0				1			
Installation type			Withdrawa	able	Fixed-r	nounted	Withdrawa	able	Fixed	d-mounted	
Number of poles			3/4-pol	е	3/4	-pole	3/4-pol	е	3	l/4-pole	
Dimensions											
Width (3-pole 4-pole)		mm	278 34	8	210	280	320 41	0	3.	20 410	
Height (standard) A05, A15, A16, DC greater than 600 V)		mm	363.5			96	468 51	8		462	
Depth		mm	271		1	83	471			357	
Approvals											
General product approvals			VDE, E		C, CE, C-	Tick		AC, CC			
Marine / shipbuilding				RMI			ABS, DNV				
Breaking capacity			В	N		S	N	S		Н	
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity		kA	42 42	55	EO	66 50	55 55	66 6	c	85 85	
Rated operational voltage U _e up to 415 V AC I _{cu} I _{cs}		kA	42 42	50		50 50	55 55	66 6		85 85	
Rated operational voltage U _e up to 500 V AC I _{cu} I _{cs} Rated operational voltage U _e up to 690 V AC I _{cu} I _{cs}		kA	- -	42 -		50 50	42 42	50 5		66 66	
Rated operational voltage up to 690 V AC 1 _{cu} 11 _{cs} Rated operational voltage up to 690 V AC +20% ⁶⁾ , with Z opti	on: Δ16	kA	- -	- -		- -	- -	- -		50 50	
Rated operational voltage up to 1000 V AC +20 % , with Z option:	cu cs	kA	- -	- ·		- -	- -	-1-		50 50	
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 1150 V AC, with Z option:	cu cs	kA	- -	- -		- -	- -	- -		- -	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} ⁵⁾	7713 Icu I Ics	K/ ('	,			1	'			
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} at U _e up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	_	_		_	55	66		85	
cw e - p	1 s	kA	42	42		50	50	66		85	
	2 s	kA	_	_		_	35 ¹⁾ /45 ²⁾	45		70	
	3 s	kA	24	24	1	36	35 ¹⁾ / 45 ²⁾	35		60	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} at U _e up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	_	-		-	42	50		66	
	1 s	kA	42	42	2	50	42	50		66	
	2 s	kA	-	-		-	35 ¹⁾ / 42 ²⁾	45		66	
	3 s	kA	24	24	1	36	30 ¹⁾ / 45 ²⁾	35		60	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} at DC	1 s	kA	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cc} of the non-autor	natic air circuit bro	eakers									
Up to 500 V AC		kA	-	42		50	55	66		85	
Up to 690 V AC		kA	_	42	2	50	42	50		66	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A05		kA	-	-		-	-	-		50/-	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A15		kA	_	-		_	-	_		-	
Up to 220 V/300 V DC		kA	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Up to 600 V/1000 V DC		kA	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I _{cm}											
I _{cm} at 415 V AC		kA	88	12	1	145	121	14!		187	
I _{cm} at 500 V AC		kA	88	10	5	105	121	14!		187	
I _{cm} at 690 V AC		kA	-	88	3	105	88	10!	5	145	
I _{cm} at 1000 V AC		kA	-	-		-	-	-		105	

I_{cm} at 1150 V AC

AC

¹⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \text{ max.}} \le 1250 \text{ A}$ ²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \text{ max.}} \ge 1600 \text{ A}$

 $^{^{3)}}$ Size 2 with I $_{n\ max.}$ $\leq\!2500\ A$ $^{4)}$ Size 2 with I $_{n\ max.}$ $\leq\!3200\ A$

 $^{^{5)}~}$ At a rated voltage ${\ge}690~V$ the I_{cw} value of the circuit breaker corresponds with the $\rm I_{cu}$ or $\rm I_{cs}$ value

			AC		DC				
	214				3WL13		20/1/11	214	
	3W	LIZ			3WLI3		3WL11	3W	LIZ
	800	150 . 4000			≤1150 4000 6300 3)	1000 DC 2000 1	1000 .	000 DC 4000
Withdr	awable	Fixed-m	nounted	Withdrawa	able Fixe	d-mounted	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted
3/4-	pole	3/4-	pole	3/4-pol	e 3	3/4-pole	4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole
460	1500	450	1500	704104		041044	440	4601500	4501500
460		460		704 91		04 914	410	460 590	460 590
468		46		468 51	8	462	462	468 518	462
47	/1	35	0/	471		357	357	471	357
	VDE, EAC, CO	CC. CE. C-Tick		VDE, EAC	C, CCC, VDE, (CE. C-Tick	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick	VDE, EAC, CO	CC, CE, C-Tick
AB		/, GL, PRS, RM	IRS		, LR, BV, GL, I		ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS		/, GL, PRS, RMRS
N	S	Н	C 7)	Н	C 3p	C 4p	DC		C
66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	100 100	150 150	130 130	-		-
66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	100 100	150 150	130 130	-	-	-
50 50	75 75	85 85	100 100	85 85	150 150	130 130	-	-	-
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-
- -	- -	85 85	- -	85 85	125 125	125 125	-	-	-
- -	- -	50 50	- -	70 70	- -	- -	-	-	-
66	85	100	100	100	130	120	-	-	-
66	85	85	100	100	130	120	-		-
66	66 3) / 85 4)	66 ³⁾ /85 ⁴⁾	85	100	130	120	-		-
55 ³⁾ / 66 ⁴⁾	55 ³⁾ / 75 ⁴⁾	55 ³⁾ / 75 ⁴⁾	75	100	130	120		-	-
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	-	•	-
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	-		-
50	66 ³⁾ /75 ⁴⁾	66 ³⁾ /85 ⁴⁾	85 75	85	130	120	-		-
50 –	55 ³⁾ / 75 ⁴⁾	55 ³⁾ / 75 ⁴⁾	75 –	85 _	130	120	20	2E 8) / 2O 9) /	25 ¹⁰⁾ /20 ¹¹⁾
	_	_	_	_	_	_	20	33-730-71	25/120/
66	85	100	130	100	130	120	_		_
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	_		_
	-	85/85	-	85/85	-	-			-
_	_	-/50	_	70/70	_	_	_		_
	_	-	_	_	_	_	20/20	35	/30
_	_	-	-	-	-	-	20/20		/20
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	-		
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	_		_
105	165	187	220	187	330	286	_		-
_	-	105	_	187	267	267	_		
_	_	105	_	147	-	-	_		-

 $^{^{6)}}$ At 690 V AC +5% the $I_{cu} = I_{cs} = 85 \ kA$ $^{7)}$ Up to 3200 A

 $^{^{8)}}$ At $U_e = 220 \text{ V DC}$ $^{9)}$ At $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$

 $^{^{10)}}$ At $U_e = 600 \text{ V DC}$ At $U_e = 1000 \text{ V DC}$

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2

Rated current I_,					31	N <u>L10</u>		3W	L11
Sentent data Sentent									
Value	Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C) *** Storage	General data								
During operation (in-operation with LCD max, 55 °C) ** -40	Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2								
Mounting position Storage No							В		
Degree of protection	Permissible ambient temperature	with LCD max. 55 °C) 1)							
Degree of protection P20 without cabinet door, IP30 with door sealing frame, IP54 with cover		Storage	°C		-4	0 +70			
Voltage Rated operational voltage U _e at 50/60 Hz 1000 V version V AC ≤690 690/1000 Rated insulation voltage U _e at 50/60 Hz 1000 V version V AC 1000 1000 1000 Rated insulation voltage U _{ep} Main conducting paths kV 12 12 12 Auxiliary circuits kV 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Mounting position								NSE0_00062a
Rated operational voltage U, at 50/60 Hz 1000 V version V AC x690 690/1000	Degree of protection							door, IP41 sealing fra	with door ame, IP55
Rated insulation voltage U,	Voltage								
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{emp} Main conducting paths kV		1000 V version							
Auxiliary circuits									
Rated rotor operational voltage U _w V 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}								
Rated rotor operational voltage U_w									
Permissible load for withdrawable versions 20 100	Detect makes an existing of contract to	Control circuits ⁹⁾				2.5			
At rear horizontal main connections		2) 4) 10)	V					20	00
Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)			Λ	630	900	1000	1250	1000	1250
Power loss at In	At rear nonzontal main connections								
Note December Price Pr									
With three-phase symmetrical load, complete device (3/4p) Withdrawable circuit breaker W 62 100 156 244 195 205 205	Power loss at I	ор 10 70 С	A	030	800	1000	1230	1000	1210 %
Switching times		Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	31	50	78	122	100	105
Make time									
Make time		Withdrawable chealt breaker	**	02	100	150	211	195	203
Opening time ms <20 <20 <20 <20 38 Electrical make time (through closing coil) ⁵¹ ms <50			ms	< 20	< 20	<20	<20	3	5
Electrical make time (through closing coil) 5)									
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip) ms <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 <35 < 42 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40 < 40									
Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release) ms <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <50 <5									
Service life/endurance Breaking capacity N and S, 3/4-pole		voltage release)	ms	<50		<50	<50	7	3
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating cycles 20000 20000 20000 20000 15000 15000 15000	Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous shor	t-circuit release	ms	25	25	25	25	5	0
Mechanical Without maintenance with maintenance of With maintenance of With maintenance of Without maintenance 440 V Operating cycles with maintenance 440 V Operating cycles with maintenance 440 V Operating cycles with maintenance 690 V Operating cycles with maintenance 690 V Operating cycles with maintenance of Operating cycles or op	Service life/endurance								
With maintenance 6	Breaking capacity N and S, 3/4-pole								
Without maintenance 440 V Operating cycles 8000 7 8000 7 8000 7 8000 7 8000 7 6500 7 10000 10000	Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000	20000	15000	15000
Without maintenance 690 V Operating cycles 8000 70 8000 70 6500 70 10000 10000 Breaking capacity H, 3-pole Mechanical Without maintenance Operating cycles − − − − 10000 10000 With maintenance 60 Operating cycles − − − − 15000 15000 Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating cycles − − − − 7500 7500 Without maintenance 1000 V, with Z option: A05 Without maintenance 1150 V, with Z option: A15 Operating cycles − <td></td> <td>With maintenance 6)</td> <td>Operating cycles</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>25000</td> <td>25000</td>		With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	25000	25000
With maintenance 6 Operating cycles -7 -7 -7 -7 25000 25000	Electrical	Without maintenance 440 V	Operating cycles	8000 7)	8000 7)	80007)	80007)	-	-
Mechanical Without maintenance Operating cycles - - - 10000 10000								10000	
Mechanical Without maintenance With maintenance of With maintenance of With maintenance of Without Mithout M		With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_ 7)	_ 7)	_ 7)	_ 7)	25000	25000
With maintenance 6									
Electrical Without maintenance 690 V Operating cycles - - - 7500 7500	Mechanical								
Without maintenance 1000 V, Operating cycles 1000 1000 with Z option: A05 Without maintenance 1150 V, Operating cycles with Z option: A15	Floatrical			-	-	_			
Without maintenance 1150 V, Operating cycles – – – – – – with Z option: A15	Electrical	Without maintenance 1000 V,		-	-	-	-		
		Without maintenance 1150 V,	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	15000	15000

¹⁾ The LCD on the 3WL10 is always active.

5) Make time through closing coil for synchronization

2W/I 10

2\\\/\ 11

ine LCD on the SWELD is always active.
 4000 A, size 2 in fixed-mounted version, 3-pole
 ETU76B with graphics display can be used up to max. 55 °C.

purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual). Greasing the breaker mechanism on the 3WL10, no replacement of components.

3WI	L11				3V	VL12					3WL13	
1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
							es .					
40	. 70				4.0		В				10 .70	
-40	+/0				- 40) +70					-40 +70	
-40	+80) +80					-40 +80	
NSE NSE	:0_00927			NSEO_00			E0_00927			30° 30° NSE0_00061a	30° 30°	NSE0_00927
IP20 witho door, IP41 sealing fra with a	with door ame, IP55		IP20 witho	out cabinet d	loor, IP41 wi	ith door seal	ing frame, IP	55 with cover		IP41 w	without cabinet ith door sealing IP55 with cover	frame,
690/	1000				60	0/1000					690/1000	
10						1000					1000	
1.						12					12	
4						4					4	
2.						2.5				2.5		
20	00					2000					2000	
1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	3950	4000	5000	5920
1600	1930	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3020	3810	4000	5000	5810
1490 ⁸⁾	1780 ⁸⁾	8008)	10008)	1250 ⁸⁾	1600 ⁸⁾	2000 8)	2280 ⁸⁾	2870 ⁸⁾	3600 ⁸⁾	4000 8)	5000 ⁸⁾	5500 ⁸⁾
150	240	40	45	80	85	180	270	410	750	520	630	900
350	440	85	95	165	175	320	520	710	925	810	1050	1600
3						35					35	
3						34					34	
8						100					100	
7.						73 73					73 73	
5						50					50	
						30					30	
15000	15000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	_	_	-
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
10000	10000	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	-	-	-
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	-	-	-
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000

Periodic greasing of breaker mechanism on 3WL10 (see Manual), components not to be replaced
 Cu painted black

 $^{^{9)}\,}$ Motorized operating mechanism U $_{\rm imp}$ =1.2 kV $^{10)}$ For 3WL size 2 4000A and size 3 6300A with rear vertical main connections.

3WL10

3WL11

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

					is y			
Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
Service life/endurance								
Breaking capacity H, 4-pole								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_	_	-	-	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	_	_	_	_	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V 7)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000
Breaking capacity C								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	_	-	-	-	-	_
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_	-	-	-	-	_
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 690 V 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	_
Switching frequency ⁸⁾								
Mechanical/electrical	690 V version	1/h	60/30	60/30	60/30	60/30	-	-
	1000 V /1150 V version	1/h	_	-	-	-	-	-
Connection								
Minimum phase size								
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm ²	2×40×5	2× 50×5		2×50×10 ¹²⁾ 2×50×8 ¹²⁾	1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm ²	_	-	-	-	1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	of auxiliary conductors × cross-section	n (solid/stranded)					
Standard connection = screw	Without end sleeve				-		(AWG 2	2× 1.5 mm² 20 16); n² (AWG 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2			-			1× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
	With twin end sleeve				-			2× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
Screwless connection technology	Without end sleeve				2.5 mm ² G 20 14)			2× 2.5 mm² 20 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 462.	28 Part 2			1.5 mm ² G 20 16)			2× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
Position signaling switches								
Screwless connection technology					1× 2.5 mm G 20 14)	2		1× 2.5 mm² 20 14)
Weights								
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg			14		43	43
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg			17.3		45	45
	Guide frames	kg			21		25	25
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg			16		50	50
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg			19.3		54	54
	Guide frames	kg			25		30	30

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

⁷⁾ Size 2 with order code "A15" and size 3. Data for very high breaking capacity.

Minimum interval time between 2 tripping operations
 3-pole switching with breaking capacity N and S: 45/h.

3WL12

3WL13

1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
10000	10000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
-	_	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	-	5000	5000	5000
_	-	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	-	10000	10000	10000
-	-	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	4000	_	1000	1000	1000
-	-	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	8000	-	-	-	-
-	20/20	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾				
-	_	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
2× 50×10	3× 50×10	1× 50×10	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	2× 50×10	3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
2×50×10	3×50×10	1×50×10	1× 60×10	2×40×10	2×50×10	3×50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 100×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
2× 0.5 2	× 1.5 mm ²				2× 0.5	2× 1.5 mm	2			2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	m ²
(AWG 20						20 16);					(AWG 20 16);	
1× 2.5 mm ²						m² (AWG 14					2.5 mm ² (AWG	
1× 0.5 1 (AWG 20						1× 1.5 mm ² 20 16)	2				0.5 1× 1.5 m (AWG 20 16)	m ²
2× 0.5 2 (AWG 20						2× 1.5 mm ²	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m (AWG 20 16)	m ²
2× 0.5 2						2× 2.5 mm	2				0.5 2× 2.5 m	m ²
(AWG 20						20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
2× 0.5 2 (AWG 20						2× 1.5 mm ²	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m (AWG 20 16)	m²
(/WG 20	0 10)				(////	20 10)					(/ WG 20 10)	
1× 0.5 1	x 2 5 mm ²				1× 0.5	1× 2.5 mm	2			1×	0.5 1× 2.5 m	m ²
(AWG 2						20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
43	43	56	56	56	56	56	59	64	85	82	82	90
45	45	60	60	60	60	60	63	68	121	88	88	96
25	25	31	31	31	31	31	39	45	52	60	60	70
50	50	67	67	67	67	67	71	77	103	99	99	108
54	54	72	72	72	72	72	76	82	146	106	106	108
30	30	37	37	37	37	37	47	54	62	84	84	119

3WL11

¹²⁾ Horizontal 13) Vertical

3WL11

3WL12

Switching devices for DC

IEC 60947-2

			8.1			
Rated current I _n			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
General data						
Size			1		2	
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2				Y	es	
Utilization category				I	В	
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C		-40 .	+70	
	Storage	°C		-40 .	+80	
Mounting position				0° 30° 30° 30° 0_00061a NSE0_00062	X: E O NSE0_00927	
Degree of protection			IP20 withou	•	P41 with door se th cover	ealing frame,
Voltage						
Rated operational voltage U _e at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V DC	1000		600/1000	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		V DC	1000		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	12		12	
	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4		4	
	Control circuits	kV	2.5		2.5	
Permissible load						
At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	2000	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1910	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 60 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1850	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1710	1000	1950	3250
Power loss at I _n						
With symmetrical load	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	150	280	770	1640
Switching times						
Make time		ms	35		35	
Opening time		ms	38		34	
Electrical make time (through activation sol		ms	100		100	
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)		ms	73		73	
Electrical opening time (instantaneous unde	ervoltage release)	ms	73		73	
Service life/endurance 3)						
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	15000	17500	17500	17500
Electrical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	1000	6000	6000	4000
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	2000	17500	17500	17500

Make time through activation solenoid for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replace main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

³⁾ Further technical specifications on request.

⁴⁾ At $U_e = 220 \text{ V DC}$

			3WL11		3WL12	
Rated current I _n			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Short-circuit breaking capacity I _{cc}						
Up to 220 V DC		kA	20		35	
Up to 300 V DC		kA	20		30	
Up to 600 V DC		kA	20		25	
Up to 1000 V DC		kA	20		20	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw}						
0.5 s		kA	-		-	
1 s		kA	20	35	⁴⁾ / 30 ⁵⁾ / 25 ⁶⁾ / 2	207)
2 s		kA	-		-	
3 s		kA	-		-	
Switching frequency						
690 V version		1/h	-	60	60	60
1000 V version		1/h	20	20	20	20
Connection						
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of a	uxiliary conductors × cross-section	(solid/strande	d)			
Standard connection = strain-relief clamp	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2× 1	.5 mm ² (AWG 20	0 16); 1× 2.5	mm² (AWG 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	Part 2	1×	0.5 1× 1.5 m	ım² (AWG 20	16)
	With twin end sleeve		2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	ım² (AWG 20	16)
Optional connection = tension spring	Without end sleeve		2×	0.5 2× 2.5 m	ım² (AWG 20	14)
<u></u>	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	Part 2	2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	ım² (AWG 20	16)
Weights						
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	60	60	68
	Guide frames	kg	-	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	-	37	37	54

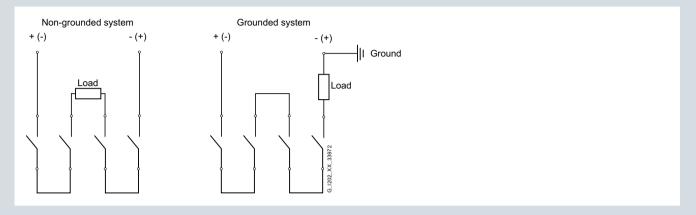
 $^{^{5)}}$ At $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$ $^{6)}$ At $U_e = 600 \text{ V DC}$

⁷⁾ At $U_e = 1000 \text{ V DC}$.

Switching devices for DC

Application examples size 1

Permissible interconnection circuit diagrams for size 1, 1000 V DC non-automatic air circuit breakers



Application examples size 2

The connection to the circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connecting bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connecting bars, the circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Required contact gaps at rated voltage	For 3-pole non-automa	tic air circuit breakers	For 4-pole non-automa	tic air circuit breakers
	1-pole	2-pole	1-pole	2-pole
Rated operational voltage <300 V + 10%				
\	NSS0_00539		1	
	only with grounded syste	em ²⁾	only with grounded syst	em ³⁾
Rated operational voltage >300 V + 10% 6	00 V + 10%			
		11.		
		only with grounded system	m only with grounded syst	em ²⁾
Rated operational voltage >600 V + 10% 1	000 V + 10% ⁴⁾			
			NSS0_00595	H. H.
	only with grounded syste	em	only with grounded syste	m only with grounded system

¹⁾ Conducting paths series-connected

□ Load

 ^{2) 2} parallel conducting paths
 3) 3 parallel conducting paths

⁴⁾ Version for 1000 V required, order with "-Z" and order code A05

[⊢] Grounded system

Electronic trip unit ETU

With watchdog monitoring

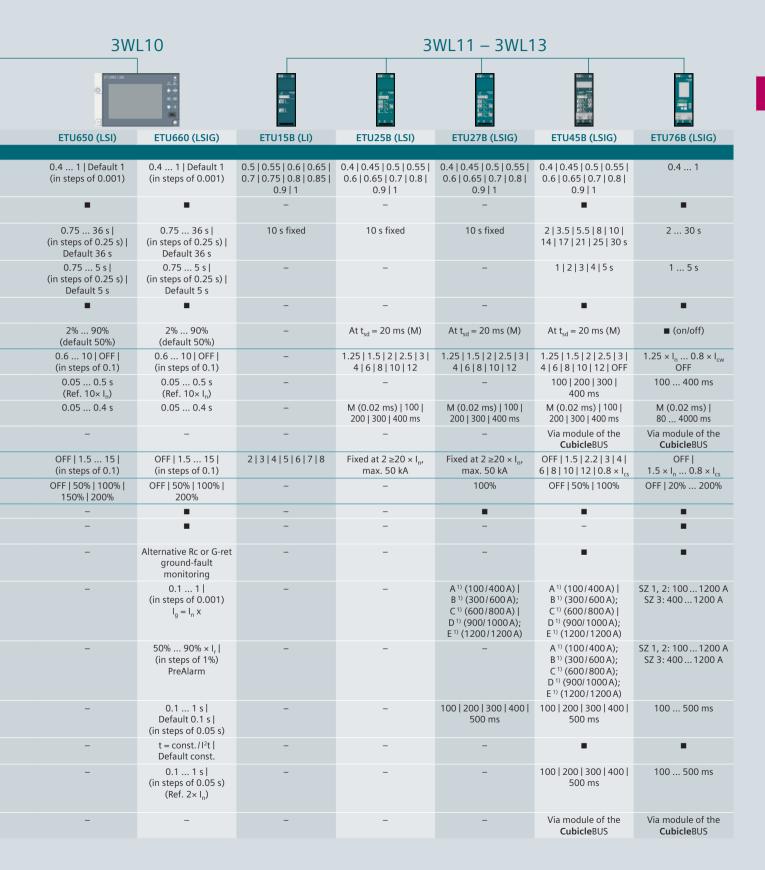
31	VL10
ETUDIOLSIG	

			ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)
Ba	sic protection functions				
L	Overload protection (L tripping operation)	Setting range of operating value $I_r = I_n \times$	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4
		Switchable overload protection (from I ² t- to I ⁴ t-dependent function)	-	-	-
		Setting range of delay t_r at I^2t (Reference point $6 \times I_n$)	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s
		Setting range of delay t _r at l ⁴ t (Reference point 6× I _n)	-	-	-
		Thermal memory can be switched on/off	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on
		Phase failure sensitivity / asymmetry	-	-	-
S	Short-time delay short-circuit protection (ST tripping)	Setting range of operating value $I_{sd} = I_n \times$	-	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF
		Setting range of delay time t _{sd} at I ² t	-	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 (Ref. 10× I _n)	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 (Ref. 10× I _n)
		Setting range of delay time t_{sd} (t = const.)	-	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s
		ZSI function	-	-	-
1	Instantaneous short-circuit protection (INST tripping operation)	Setting range $2 = I_n \times$	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15
N	Neutral conductor protection	Neutral conductor setting range $I_N = I_n \times$	OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%
G	Ground-fault tripping (GF tripping)	Tripping function can be switched on/off	-	-	
	Detection of ground-fault current through summation current formation with internal or external N conductor transformer	Alarm function can be switched on/off	-	-	Permanently switched on
		Detection of ground-fault current through external current transformer	-	-	-
		Setting range of the operating current $I_g = I_n \times \dots$	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1
		Setting range of the operating current $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{g}}$ for alarm	-	-	-
		Setting range of the delay time $t_{\rm g}$	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 s (fixed delay)
		Switchable grounding protection characteristic (I²t-dependent function)	-	-	$t = const./I^2t \mid$ Default I^2t
		Setting range of delay time t _g at I ² t	-	-	$\begin{array}{c} 0.1 \mid 0.2 \mid 0.4 \mid 0.6 \mid 0.8 \text{ s} \\ \text{(Ref. } 2\times \text{ I}_{\text{p}}\text{)} \\ \text{(} \text{I}^2\text{t dependent)} \mid \\ \text{Default } 0.1 \text{ (} \text{I}^2\text{t}\text{)} \end{array}$
		ZSI-G function	-	-	-

1) Sizes 1 and 2 / size 3

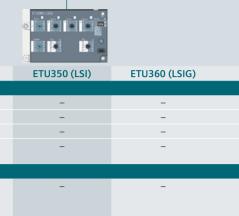
■ Available

Not available/not present



Electronic trip unit ETU

With watchdog monitoring (continued)



3WL10

		<u> </u>		
	ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)	
Parameter set changeover Switchable between parameter set A and B	-	-	-	
LCD	-	-	-	
Voltage tap on top/bottom	-	-	-	
Metering function	-	-	-	
Tripping operation as a result of extended protection function: (including: phase asymmetry current/voltage, harmonic distortion current/voltage, under/overvoltage, phase rotation direction, active power in/opposite to normal direction, under/over-frequency, protection functions dependent on direction of power flow)	-	-	-	
Mode of communication				
Communication PROFIBUS PROFINET Modbus RTU Modbus TCP	-	-	-	
Output modules				
Signals via relay: Overload warning, load shedding / load carrying, leading signal, overload tripping 200 ms, temperature alarm, phase asymmetry, instantaneous short-circuit release, short time-delayed short-circuit release, overload trip, neutral conductor trip, auxiliar relay, ETU faults, grounding protection tripping and grounding protection alarm (only with grounding protection module)	IOM300	IOM300	IOM300	

Increment size when settings are made for the ETU76B using the menu

From to	Increment size
0 1	0.1
1 100	1
100 500	5
500 1000	10
1000 1600	50
1600 10000	100
10000 max.	1000

■ Available

- Not available/not present



Connection

Main circuit connection

	3W	3WL11 – 3WL13				
Connection	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		Withdrawable	
Front	Direct	Extended				0000
	Extended		1-hole	2-hole	1-hole	2-hole
	Broadened					
Rear	Vertical	Vertical	Vertic	al	Vertical	Flanges
	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizor	ltal	Horizo	
		Broadened				
cable	Cable terminals	Cable lug				

Auxiliary circuit connections

3WL 10: Withdrawable / fixed-mounted version

• Direct engagement of the auxiliary conductor vertically onto the circuit breaker or horizontally in the guide frame



Screwless connection technology (push in)

3WL11 - 3WL13: Withdrawable version

- Connection of the internal auxiliary switches to the male connector on the switch side
- When fully inserted, connection with the sliding contact module in the guide frame

3WL11 - 3WL13: Fixed-mounted version

• Engagement of the auxiliary supply connectors directly onto the circuit breaker

Coding pins on the connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots



Screw connection (standard)



Screwless connection (tension spring) (optional)

Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch

Operating mechanism

The circuit breakers are available with various optional operating mechanisms:

- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical closing (standard design)
- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing
- Motorized operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing

The operating mechanisms with electrical closing are suitable for synchronization tasks.

	Available for a	ir circuit breakers
	3WL10	3WL11 – 3WL13
Closing coils (CC)		
Undervoltage releases (UVR) / shunt trips (ST)		
Shunt trips (ST)		
Remote reset magnets (RR)		
Spring charging motor (MO)		
Mechanical operating cycles counters	-	

System overview 3WL11-3WL13

IEC AC 630 – 6300 A, IEC DC ..

Switching devices



Sizes 1 to 3













Accessories



Communi-

modules





magnets



Breaker status

sensors (BSS)



modules

Connection



Fixed-mounted, withdrawable versions



Main connection vertical, horizontal, front, flange

Accessories

Rating plugs



Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases





Motorized operating mechanisms

Auxiliary releases

Accessories



Closing coils

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary switches

Position signaling switches



Auxiliary switches







Accessories



Position signaling switches

Further accessories













Door sealing frames

Shutters

EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons

Operating cycle counters

Support brackets

Interlocking







Interlocking sets

Key operation

Locking mechanisms

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

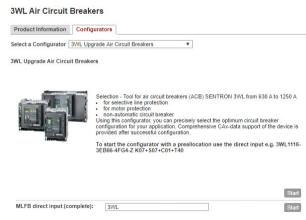
Online configurator highlights



Automatic generation of the 3D model, 2D dimension drawing and the internal circuit diagram according to IEC



Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number



1

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

			3W	/L1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1	2	13	14	15	
			J.,							4	_							
Basic unit a	nd E	TU																
Size (SZ)	1					1												
	2					2												
	3					3												
			SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3													
Max. rated current	630 A			-	_		0	6						-				
I _n	800 A			6)			0	8		ı				-				
	1000 A	A		6)			1	0		ı				1				
	1250 A	P		■ 6)	_		1	2		ı								
	1600 A	A		•	-		1	6										
	2000 A	A			-		2	0										
	2500 A		_		-		2	5										
	3200 F		-		-		3	2										
	4000 /		-	■ 6)			4	0						-				
	5000 A			_	-		5 6	0		ŀ				-				
	03007	`	-	_	-		U	2		I								
Short-circuit	N	ECO	•	-	-	55 kA			2									
breaking capacity I _{cu} at 500 V			-	•	_	66 kA			2									
cu	S	Standard	-	-	_	66 kA 85 kA			3					-				
	Н	High	_	-	_	85 kA			4									
			_			100 kA			4	ı								
	С	Very high	_			130 kA			4 5 5									
			_	-	■ 9)	150 kA			5									
Trip units	Withou	ut trip unit							-	A	Α							
	With tr	rip unit, without		J15B	7)				LI	В	В							
	ground	d-fault tripping		J25B	,				LSI	 c -	В							
						hout dis h display			LSIN	E F	B B			-				
				J76B	(0010	ii uispia	y <i>)</i>		LSIN	N	В							
		rip unit, with	ETU	J27B		hout dis			LSING	D	G							
	ground	d-fault tripping				hout dis			LSING	 Е	G							
					(wit	h display	y)		LSING	 <u> </u>	G			-				
			EIC	J76B					LSING	N	G							
Number of poles		(3WL upgrade)										6						
	4-pole	(3WL upgrade)										7						
Connection	,		_	7	m													
			SZ	SZ	SZ													
Installation type	Fixed-r	mounted	-	= 2\	= 3/	Vertica								1				
			4)		■ ³⁾	Horizoi Front s		holo						2				
				_	5)	Front								2 3 4 5 6 7				
	Withdr	rawable	•	•	-	Withou			ne					5				
				2)	■ 3)	Horizoi	ntal							6				
			-	=	= 5)	Vertica								7				
			-	■ ¹⁾	■ 5)	Flange	S							8				

 $^{^{\}rm 1)}~$ Not available for 4000 A and breaking capacity C

²⁾ Not available for 4000 A

³⁾ Not available for 6300 A

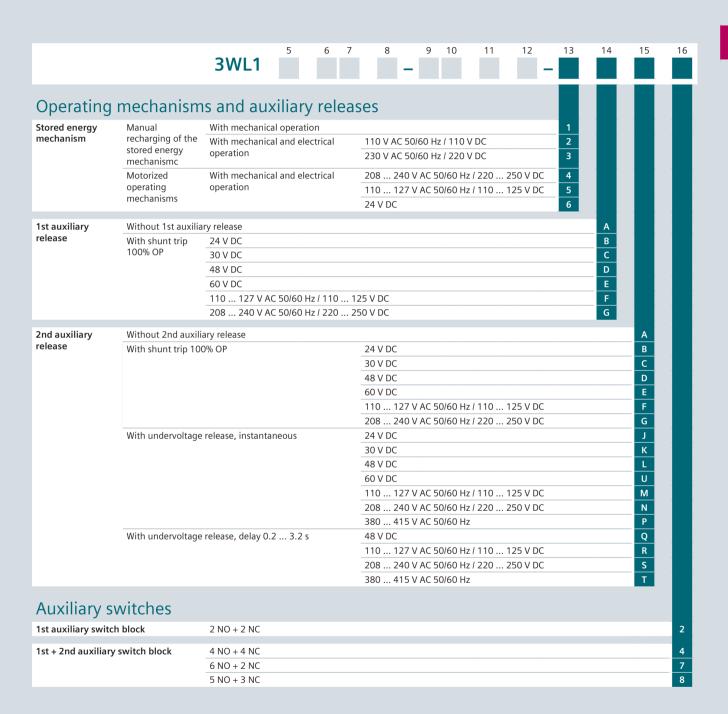
 ⁴⁾ Not available for 2000 A and breaking capacity H
 5) Not available for 5000 A, 6300 A and breaking capacity C

⁶⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

⁷⁾ Not available for size 3

⁸⁾ Not available for 3-pole

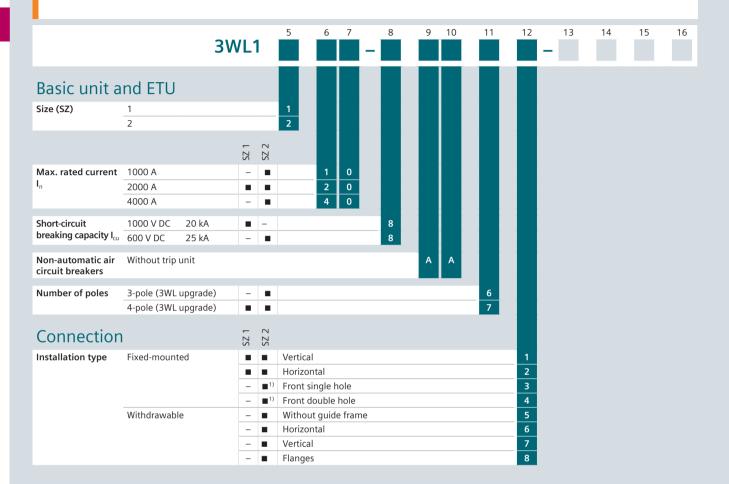
⁹⁾ Not available for 4-pole

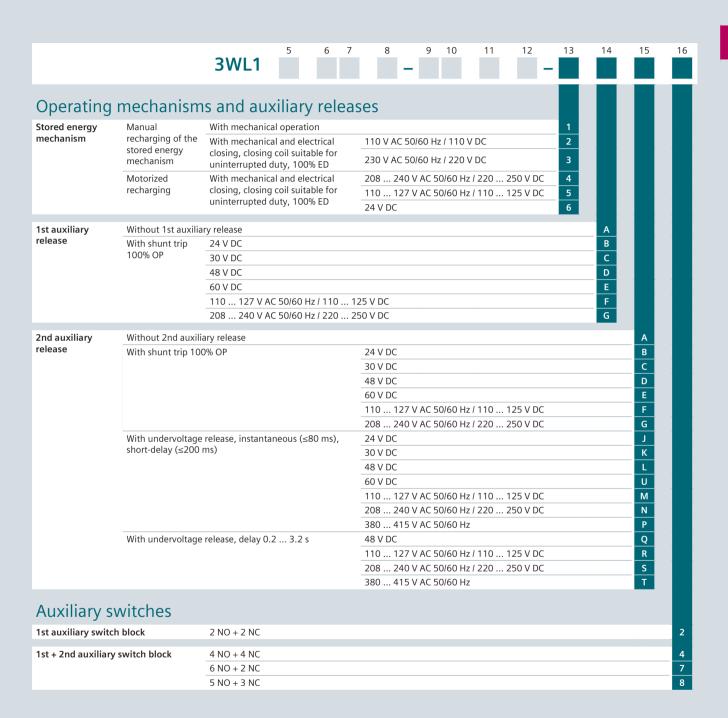


Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.





To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	e complete Article N	No. and indicate the	3WLZ	Or	der co	ode
Accessories for basic co	3					
 Rated voltage 1000 V AC and Only for circuit breakers of size 1 - 3 with Cannot be combined with rated voltage 	high breaking capacity	H and of size 3 C class.				
Rated voltage	Size 1 1)	≤2000 A		Α	0	5
	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		Α	0	5
	Size 3 1)	≤6300 A		Α	0	5
Rated voltage 1150 V AC Only for circuit breakers with high breaki Cannot be combined with rated voltage				ı		
Rated voltage	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		Α	1	5
	Size 3 1) 3)	≤6300 A		Α	1	5
Rated voltage 690 V AC (+ 20 Only for 3WL11 circuit breakers, size 1, w	•	ity H (8th digit of the Article No. is a "4"	").			
Rated voltage	Size 1	≤ 2000 A		Α	1	6

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "A05" for withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame.

²⁾ Not possible for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

3) Front connections are tinned as standard.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	ne complete Article No.	. and indicate the 3WLZ	Ord	der c	ode
Accessories for electron	nic trip units ET	U			
Rating plugs • Only one module is possible per circuit b	reaker (not in conjunction v	with electronic trip unit ETU15B). g which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current (I _{n max.}).			
Module	Sizes 1, 2	250 A	В	0	2
		315 A	В	0	3
		400 A	В	0	4
		500 A	В	0	5
		630 A	В	0	6
		800 A	В	0	8
		1000 A	В	1	0
	Sizes 1, 2, 3	1250 A	В	1	2
		1600 A	В	1	6
	Si 2, 2	2000 A	В	2	0
	Sizes 2, 3	2500 A 3200 A	ВВ	2	5 2
		4000 A	В	4	0
	Size 3	5000 A	В	5	0
	3126 3	6300 A	В	6	3
Communication 1)					
Breaker status sensor (BSS)	For determining the sta	atuses ON / OFF / Tripped	F	0	1
PROFIBUS DP communication port 2)		preaker status sensor (BSS)	F	0	2
MODBUS RTU communication port ²⁾		oreaker status sensor (BSS)	F	1	2
PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP communication port 2) new	Including COM35 and b	oreaker status sensor (BSS)	F	3	5
Metering function (commun	ication modules no	ot included) 1)			
Metering function Plus	With internal voltage ta	p on the lower main conducting paths ²⁾	F	3	6
	With internal voltage ta	pp on the upper main conducting paths ²⁾	F	3	7
	For combination with e	external voltage transformer	F	3	8
EMC filter • Common-mode interference suppressor • Insertion loss (asymmetric) in the range		plications)			
EMC filter			F	3	1
Overload and short-circuit pr Only possible with 4-pole circuit breaker	with ETU27B to ETU76B	al conductors	-	2	2
Internal current transformer for N conductor	Size 1 Size 2		F	2	3
	Size 3		E	2	3
	SIZE S			2	3

¹⁾ The precondition is an ETU45b or ETU76b

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" only for withdrawable circuit breaker.

³⁾ Can only be used for rated voltages up to 690 V AC.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete Article N	No. and indicate the	3WLZ	Or	der co	ode
Accessories for electron	onic trip units E	TU				
Remote resetting					1	
Automatic reset of the reclosing locke	out			К	0	1
Remote reset for displays and reset b		reset of the reclosing lockout				
Remote reset magnets	24 V DC			K	1	0
3	48 V DC			K	1	1
	110 127 V AC 50/	60 Hz / 110 125 V DC		K	1	2
	208 240 V AC 50/6	60 Hz / 220 250 V DC		K	1	3
Connection						
Tinned version of the cust Only for circuit breakers in withdrawa The normal delivery time increases to	able version with horizontal					
Customer's connections 1) 2)	Size 1			Α	0	8
					0	8
	Size 2			Α	'	0
	Size 2 Size 3			A	0	8
Connection technology for	Size 3	s (fixed mounting)		_	!	
Top: ³⁾ horizontal	Size 3	s (fixed mounting) ≤1600 A		A	0	8
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front,	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A		A N N	0 1 1	8 1 1
Top: ³⁾ horizontal	Size 3 r main connections Size 1	≤1600 A		A	0	8
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A		A N N N N	1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 0
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A		A N N N N N	1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 0
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 ⁴⁾ Size 1	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A		A N N N N	1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 0
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A		A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4 4
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A	s)	N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4 4
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6)	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A	s)	N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4 4
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 r main connections	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A	s)	A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 1 0 0 4 4 4
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6)	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A	s)	A N N N N N N N N P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4 4 4
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A	s)	A N N N N N N N P P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 1 1 0 0 4 4 4 0 0
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤4000 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A	s)	N N N N N N P P P P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0	8 1 1 0 0 4 4 4 4 0 0
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤4000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A	s)	N N N N N N P P P P P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0	8 1 1 0 0 4 4 4 4 0 0 0
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A	s)	N N N N N N N N P P P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0	8 1 1 0 0 4 4 4 0 0 0 1 1
Top: 3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: 5) 6) accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: 5) accessible from front, double hole	Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3 r main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A	s)	N N N N N N N N P P P P P P P P P P P P	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 1 1 0 0 4 4 4 4 0 0 1 1 1

¹⁾ Front connections are tinned as standard.

²⁾ The permissible temperature-rise limits according to IEC 60947-2 are 5 K lower for a tin surface than for a silver surface.

Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
 Not for size 3 with very high breaking capacity C.

⁵⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁶⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

appropriate order code(s).	the complete Article No. and ind	3WL		der c	ode
Connection					
Connection technology for	main connections (withdra	awable versions)			
Top: vertical	Size 1	≤2000 A	P	1	8
Bottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	Р	1	8
	Size 3	≤5000 A	Р	1	8
Top: 1) connecting flange	Size 1	≤2000 A	P	1	9
Sottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	Р	1	9
	Size 3	≤4000 A	Р	1	9
-an-baninantal			P	2	3
op: horizontal Bottom: vertical	Size 1 Size 2	≤2000 A ≤3200 A	P	2	3
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P	2	3
Fop: 1) horizontal Bottom: connecting flange		≤2000 A	P	2	8
bottom. connecting nange	Size 2 Size 3	≤3200 A ≤4000 A	P P	2	8
Connection technology for	auxiliary conductors (for fi	ixed-mounted and withdrawable version	ons)		
Connection technology for	Fixed-mounted		N	6	II 1
				!	! -
screwless terminals (tension spring)	Withdrawable		Р	6	1
Operating mechanism	Withdrawable Is and auxiliary release Only possible if the 13th digit of	2S 24 30 V DC		6 0	
Operating mechanism	ns and auxiliary release		P	0	
Operating mechanism	ns and auxiliary release	24 30 V DC	P	0	1 3
Operating mechanism	ns and auxiliary release	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC	Р М М	0	1 3
Operating mechanism	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1"	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC	Р М М	0 0	1 = 6
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1"	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC	M M M	0 0 0	1 5 6 1
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC	М М М М	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC	М М М М С	0 0 0 0	1 1 5 6 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC	M M M C C M M	0 0 0 0 0 2 2	1 1 3 5 6 1 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC	M M M C C M M M M	0 0 0 0 0 2 2	1 1 2 2 3 2 4
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC	M M M M C C M M M	0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 1 5 6 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC	M M M M C M M M M	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3)	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 48 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M	0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3	1 1 2 5 6 6 1 1 5 6 6 1 1 5 6 6 6 1 1 5 6 6 6 6
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter,	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3) • Only possible if the 13th digit	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 48 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M	0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3	1 3 5 6 1 1 3 5 6 1 1 3 5 5 5 6 6 1 1 3 5 5 5 6 6 1 1 3 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter, closing coils	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3) • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3)	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 1 3 5 6 6 1 1 3 3 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter, Closing coils	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3) • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1"	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 3 5 6 6 1 1 3 3 6 6 1 3 3 6 6 1 3 3 6 6 6 1 3 3 6 6 6 6
Operating mechanism Motorized operating mechanisms Mechanical operating cycles counter, Closing coils Opening coils (shunt trips) 314)	Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" 5-digit 2) • Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" • Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3) • Only possible if the 13th digit of the Article No. = "1" Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable 3)	24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 30 V DC 48 V DC 60 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC 24 V DC 48 V DC 110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz / 220 250 V DC	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	1 1 3 3 5 6 6 6 1 1 3 3 5 5 6 6 6 6 1 1 3 3 5 5 6 6 6 6 1 1 3 3 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6

¹⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

Only possible with motorized operating mechanism.
 Overexcited, i.e. switching time 50 ms (standard >80 ms).

⁴⁾ Only possible if the 14th digit of the Article No. for the circuit breaker is "A", i.e. "without 1st auxiliary release".

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	e complete Article No. and indicate the	3WLZ	Ord	der co	ode
Auxiliary switches and si	ignaling switches				
Position signaling switches for guide frames	1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)		R	1	5
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)		R	1	6
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20)	1 NO contact	С	2	2
	Spring charged signaling switch 1) (S21)	1 NO contact	С	2	0
	For the first auxiliary release 1) (S22)	1 CO contact	С	2	6
	For the second auxiliary release 1) (S23)	1 CO contact	С	2	7
	1st tripped signaling switch 1) 2) (S24)	1 CO contact	К	0	7
	2nd tripped signaling switch 1) 2) 3) (S25)	1 NO contact	K	0	6
Further accessories Pushbuttons / shutdown swite	ches / closing lockouts				
EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		s	2	4
Electrical ON button S10 in the	This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from	With sealing cap	С	1	1
operator panel 1)	the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil (CC)	With CES lock	С	1	2
Motor shutdown switch on control panel 4 (S12)	This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the spring charging motor		S	2	5
Special packaging for increase	ed transport requirements (moisture	protection)			
Cardboard packaging with water-repellen					
	t coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protect	tion)	Α	6	1
Arc chute covers • Not available for - 1000 V version (order code "A05"), - DC version - 4000 A size 2 - 1150 V version (order code "A15") - 130 kA version, size 2 - 150 kA version, size 3	coaung on corrugated cardboard (moisture protect	tion)	A	6	1
 Not available for 1000 V version (order code "A05"), DC version 4000 A size 2 1150 V version (order code "A15") 130 kA version, size 2 	3-pole, 4-pole	ion)	A	1_	0
Not available for 1000 V version (order code "A05"), DC version 4000 A size 2 1150 V version (order code "A15") 130 kA version, size 2 150 kA version, size 3		ion)		1	0

¹⁾ Not possible with "communications interface" option, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".

²⁾ Not available for non-automatic air circuit breakers.

³⁾ Only possible with option "K07".

⁴⁾ Only for breakers with motorized operating mechanism, not possible with order codes "C11", "C12".

⁵⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To specify the options, add "-Z" appropriate order code(s).	to the complete Article No. and ind	3WLZ	Or	der c	ode
Further accessories					
Transformer	3-pole, 4-pole	Size 2, 3	К	6	0
Operating manual, printe	ed version				
French/Italian			Α	1	1
Spanish/Portuguese			Α	1	2
Interlocking Mechanical interlocks Interlocking module with Bowden	cable 2 m				
Mutual mechanical interlockings		For fixed-mounted breakers	S	5 5	5
		For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	R	5	
		For guide frames (ordered separately)	R	5	6
	d-mounted and withdrawable quirements for main circuit breakers accord		R	5	7
Locking devices	To prevent unauthorized	Made by CES	S	0	1
	activation in the operator panel	Made by IKON	S	0	3
		Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL 1)	S	0	3 5
		Assembly kit for padlocks 2)	S	0	7
		Made by RONIS	S	0	8
		Made by PROFALUX	S	0	9
-	d-mounted and withdrawabl				
Locking devices	For operating mechanism handle	with padlock ²⁾	S	3	3

 $^{^{\}mbox{\scriptsize 1)}}\,$ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

Interlocking Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" Locking devices To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position To prevent activation when the cabinet door is open "13" R
Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" Locking devices To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel Made by CES Made by RONIS R R Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" Locking devices To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel Adde by RONIS Made by PROFALUX R Locking devices (for withdrawable version) Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking mechanisms Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Made by CES Made by PROFALUX S Made by RONIS S Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Made by CES Made by PROFALUX S Made by PROFALUX S Made by RONIS S Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
Locking devices (for withdrawable version) • Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Made by CES Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
• Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker Locking devices To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Made by CES Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS S Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
withdrawable circuit breaker Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS Locking mechanisms Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
Made by RONIS Locking mechanisms Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
Locking mechanisms • Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position S For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position R
 Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86" For fixed-mounted circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position For withdrawable circuit breakers To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position
To prevent movement when the cabinet door is open 2) Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker in disconnected position Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the cabinet door Not possible in combination with order code "R30", "R50", "R61", "R68" or "R60"
Made by PROFALUX R
Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS R
Seals
Door sealing frame for degree of protection IP41
Accessories from current catalog Use of the withdrawable circuit breaker in combination with an older guide frame • Reduction of the technical specifications for withdrawable circuit breakers 3WL1 for use in combination with older guide frames supplied - as complete circuit breaker with 3WL13 or 3WL14 or - as 3WL92A or - as 3WL92B or - as 3WL92E or - for sizes 1, 2, 3.
Use of the circuit breaker in older guide frames, including the appropriate guide frame coding

¹⁾ Not available in combination with R50

²⁾ Not available in combination with R40

³⁾ Combination with R81, R85 and R86 on request

Further technical specifications

Manual operating mechanism		3WL11 – 3WL13
Switching on/charging the stored-energy operating	mechanism	
Maximum force required to operate the hand lever		≤230 N
Required number of strokes on the hand lever		9
Closing coils		3WL11 – 3WL13
Primary operating range		
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × U _s
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC	0.7 1.26 × U _s
Rated voltage		
Rated control supply voltage U _s	50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208 240 V
	DC	24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V
Operation		
Power consumption	AC/DC	15 VA/15 W
Min. command duration at U _s for the closing coil		60 ms
Short-circuit protection		
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic; manual operating mechanism with mechanical and ele		1 A TDz (slow)/1 A
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class qL)		6 A TDz (slow)/2 A
automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic;		
motor and closing coil for the same rated control suppl		
motorized operating mechanism with mechanical and	-	
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	•	6 A
(for different rated control supply voltages)	At $U_s = 48 60 \text{ V}$	6 A
(tor unreferred control supply voltages)	At U _s = 110 125 V DC/ 110 127 V AC	2 A
	At U _s = 220 250 V DC/	2 A
	208 240 V AC	2.0
Matau		
Motor		3WL11 – 3WL13
Primary operating range		0.05 4.4 11
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × U _s
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC	0.7 1.26 × U _s
Operation		
Power consumption of motor	AC/DC	24/30 V DC, 110 W; 48/60 V DC, 120 W; 110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC, 150 W; 200 240 V AC/220 250 V DC, 130 W
Time required to charge the spring energy store at 1 ×	U.	≤10 s
Short-circuit protection		
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic;		6 A TDz (slow)/2 A
motor and closing coil for the same rated control suppl	<u>, </u>	
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic		6 A
(for different rated control supply voltages)	At U _s = 48 60 V	6 A
(At U _s = 110 125 V DC/ 110 127 V AC	2 A
	At U _s = 220 250 V DC/ 208 240 V AC	2 A
Signals of the electronic trip unit		3WL11 – 3WL13
Signals of the electronic trip unit		
Measuring accuracy of the electronic trip unit		Protection functions acc. to EN 60947; current indication ≤10%; metering function for base quantities ≤1%; metering function for derived quantities ≤4%

Further technical specifications

Primary operating range				
Response values	Pickup	≥0.85 × U _c (circuit I	breaker can be close	d)
•	Dropout		rcuit breaker is trippe	
Primary operating range	·	0.85 1.1 × U _s		
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 30 V DC,	0.85 1.26 × U _s		
	48 V DC, 110 V DC, 220 V DC			
Rated voltage				
Rated control supply voltage U _s	Instantaneous 50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208 .	240 V, 380 415	V
	Instantaneous DC	24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60	0 V, 110 125 V, 2	20 250 V ¹⁾
	Delayed 50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208 .	240 V, 380 415	V
	Delayed DC	48 V, 110 125 V,	, 220 250 V	
Operation				
Power consumption (pickup/uninterrupted duty)	AC	20/5 VA		
	DC	20/5 W		
Opening time of the circuit breaker		200		
Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 0$	Instantance	200 ms		
Version UVR (F3)	Instantaneous With delay	73 ms		
Varion LIVP + (E9)	With delay	200 ms 0.2 3.2 s		
Version UVR-t _d (F8)	With delay, $t_d = 0.2$ to 3.2 s Reset through additional NC	0.2 3.2 s ≤100 ms		
	contact – direct tripping	\$100 HIS		
Short-circuit protection Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class qL)/		1 A TDz (slow)/1 A		
miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2)		3WL11 – 3WL13		
shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2)		3WL11 – 3WL13		
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-	5% OP	store consisting of shunt trip and
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version	Pickup	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit	$>0.7 \times U_{\rm s}$ (circuit	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values	Pickup	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped)	$>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device
chunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values	Pickup At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit	$>0.7 \times U_{\rm s}$ (circuit	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device
Primary operating range Perimary operating range Perimary operating range Perimary operating range Perimary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s	$>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 $1.1 \times U_s$	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s	$>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 $1.1 \times U_s$	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V,	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s -
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V,	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s -
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V,	of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s -
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s - 110 V, 230 V 110 V, 220 V
Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s Description Power consumption Min. command duration at U _s	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s - 110 V, 230 V 110 V, 220 V
Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s Departion Power consumption Min. command duration at U _s Storage time at Us/ _s / Recharging time at U _s	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s - 110 V, 230 V 110 V, 220 V
Primary operating range Version Response values Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation Rated voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s Operation Power consumption Min. command duration at U _s Storage time at Us/ _s / Recharging time at U _s Opening time of the circuit breaker	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s - 110 V, 230 V 110 V, 220 V
miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC 50/60 Hz AC DC	For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V 15 VA/15 W 60 ms —	>0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 0.7 1.1 × U _s 0.7 1.26 × U _s 110 127 V, 208 240 V 24 V, 48 V, 110 125 V, 220 250 V	store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor storage device - 0.85 1.1 × U _s - 110 V, 230 V 110 V, 220 V 1 VA/1 W - max. 5 min/ min. 5 s

 $^{^{1)}\,}$ 24 V and 30 V only with undervoltage release UVR (F3)

Remote reset magnet for mechanical	tripped indicator (F7)	3WL11 -	3WL13		
Primary operating range					
Primary operating range		0.85 1.	1 × U _s		
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 110 V DC 220 V DC	0.7 1.20	5 × U _s		
Operation					
Power consumption	AC/DC	50 VA/50	N		
Min. command duration at U _s for the remote reset mag	net	60 ms			
Short-circuit protection					
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL) automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic				V DC and 48 V D) V and 208 2	
Contact position-driven auxiliary swit	ches (S1, S2, S3, S4, S7, S8)	3WL11 -	3WL13		
Rated voltage					
Rated insulation voltage U _i	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated operational voltage U _e	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		4 kV			
Contact reliability		From 1 m/	A at 5 V DC		
Breaking capacity					
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U _e	24 230	V	380 V, 400	0 V
	Rated operational current I _e /AC-12	10 A		10 A	
	Rated operational current I _e /AC-15	4 A		3 A	
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U _e	24 V	48 V	110 V	220 V
	Rated operational current I _e /DC-12	10 A	8 A	3.5 A	1 A
	Rated operational current I _e /DC-13	8 A	4 A	1.2 A	0.4 A
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		10 A TDz,	10 A Dz		
Largest permissible miniature circuit breaker with C cha	racteristic	10 A			
Ready-to-close signaling switches (S2	0) (acc. to DIN VDE 0630)	3WL11 -	3WL13		
Breaking capacity					
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U _e	250 V			
	Rated operational current I _e	8 A			
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U _e	125 V		250 V	
	Rated operational current I _e	0.4 A		0.2 A	
	Contact reliability	From 1 m/	A at 5 V DC		
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		2 A Dz (qu	ick)		

Further technical specifications

Breaking capacity				
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U _e	250 V		
Atternating current 50/00 Hz	Rated operational current I _e /AC-12	8 A		
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U _P	24 V	125 V	250 V
on cer current	Rated operational current I _a /DC-12	6 A	0.4 A	0.2 A
	Contact reliability	From 1 mA a		0.271
Short-circuit protection				
argest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class qL)		6 A Dz (quicl	<)	
Fripped signaling switches			•	
Signal duration after tripping		Until manua	l or electrical remote	e reset (option)
Position signaling switches on guide f	rame	3WL11 – 3	WL13	
Type of contacts				
Message	"Circuit breaker in connected position"	3 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in test position"	2 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in disconnected position"	1 CO	or	1 CO
Contact reliability (valid from April 1, 2020)		From 1 mA a	nt 5 V DC	
Rated voltage				
Rated insulation voltage U _i	50/60 Hz AC	440 V		
	DC	250 V		
Rated operational voltage U _e		250 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		4 kV		
Breaking capacity				
Rated operational current I _e	I _e /AC-12	24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1	10/127 V 10 A, 220/ 0 A	240 V 10 A,
	I _e /AC-15	220/240 V 4	A, 320/440 V 3 A	
	I _e /DC-12	24 V 10 A, 4	8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V	V 0.2 A
	I _e /DC-13	24 V 3.0 A, 2	220/240 V 0.1 A	
	A 300 (AC)	120 V 6 A, 2	40 V 3 A	
	R 300 (DC)	125 V 0.22 A	A, 250 V 0.11 A	
Short-circuit protection				
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		8 A TDz (slov	v)	
Largest permissible automatic circuit breaker with C cha	racteristic	8 A TDz (slov	v)	
argest permissible automatic circuit breaker with C cha		(0.00	·	

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

		3WL	9	5 2		6 7 1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	ì
							_=	_	_					_	_
Size (SZ)	1 2 3					1 2 3		Н							
	3					3									
			SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Max. rated current	1000 A 6)			-	-		1								
I _n	1600 A 6)			_	-		2								
	2000 A 6)				-		3								
	2500 A ⁶⁾		_		-		4								
	3200 A		-		-		5								
	4000 A ⁶⁾		-		•		6								
	5000 A		-	-			7 8								
	6300 A		_	_	-		8								
Number of poles	3-pole							F							
realiser or poles	4-pole							G							
Main connection	Front, single	e hole	■ 1)	2)	■ 3)				Α						
	Front, doub	le hole		■ 2)	■ 3)				В						
	Horizontal			2)	■ ⁴⁾				С						
	Vertical								D						
	Connecting	flange		= 2)	■ 3)				Е						
Breaking capacity	N,	55 kA		-	-									N	
$\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{cu}} = \mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{cs}}$	S,	66 kA		-	-									S	
	Н,	85 kA	■ 5)	-	-									Н	
	N, S and H	≤100 kA	-											н	
	С	130 kA	-		-									C	
	С	150 kA	-	-										С	

Options

	3WL9	2	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Number of auxiliary supply connectors	Without ²⁾ 1 connector 2 connectors 3 connectors 4 connectors							0 1 2 3 4	П	ı	ı		
Type of auxiliary circuit connections	Without ²⁾ With screw terminals (SIGUT, st With screwless terminals (tension)						0 1 2	П	П		
Position signaling switches	Without 1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected 3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected									0 1 2			
Shutters	Without With shutter, 2-part, lockable										A B		

⁸⁾ Can only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

Not available for rated circuit breaker current 2000 A and breaking capacity H
 Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A and breaking capacity C
 Not available for rated circuit breaker current 5000 A+6300A+breaking capacity C

Not available for rated circuit breaker current 6300 A
 Not available for rated circuit breaker current 1000 A + 1600 A
 Not available for breaking capacity C

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

	3WL9	5 6 7	8	9	10	11	12	12 13	12 13 14
Max. rated current I _n	2000 A 4000 A		3 6	П					
Number of poles	3-pole 4-pole			Н					
Main connection	Front, single hole 1) Front, double hole 1)				A B				
	Horizontal Vertical Connecting flange				D E				

¹⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

Optionen

Optionen									
	3WL9 5 6 7 2 _	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15 0	16 1
				-	=				_
Number of auxiliary	Without			0					
supply connectors	1 connector			1					
	2 connectors			2					
	3 connectors			3					
	4 connectors			4					
	100								
Type of auxiliary	Without ²⁾				0				
circuit connections	With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)				1				
	With screwless terminals (tension spring)				2				
Position signaling	Without					0			
switches	1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test isolated position)								
						2			
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test isolated position)					2			
Shutters	Without						Α		
	With shutter, 2-part, lockable						В		

 $^{^{\}rm 2)}\mbox{Can}$ only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Protective devices with device holder and optional metering function • For replacement in existing circuit breakers, please specify the circuit breaker ID No. when ordering. With protection function Article No. Type **Metering function** ETU15B Without 3WL9311-5AA00-0AA2 ETU25B LSI Without 3WL9312-5AA00-0AA2 ETU27B LSING Without 3WL9312-7AA00-0AA2 ETU45B (without display) LSIN(G) Without 3WL9314-5AA00-0AA2 With metering function Plus 3WL9314-5AA30-0AA2 ETU76B LSIN(G) 3WL9317-6AA00-0AA2 With metering function Plus 3WL9317-6AA30-0AA2 **Rating plugs**



• With the rating plug selected, the maximum rated current $I_{n \, max}$ of the circuit breaker must not be exceeded. The following applies: $I_n \leq I_{n \, max}$.

Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
1, 2	250 A	3WL9111-0AA51-0AA0
	315 A	3WL9111-0AA52-0AA0
	400 A	3WL9111-0AA53-0AA0
	500 A	3WL9111-0AA54-0AA0
	630 A	3WL9111-0AA55-0AA0
	800 A	3WL9111-0AA56-0AA0
	1000 A	3WL9111-0AA57-0AA0
1, 2, 3	1250 A	3WL9111-0AA58-0AA0
	1600 A	3WL9111-0AA61-0AA0
	2000 A	3WL9111-0AA62-0AA0
2, 3	2500 A	3WL9111-0AA63-0AA0
	3200 A	3WL9111-0AA64-0AA0
	4000 A	3WL9111-0AA65-0AA0
3	5000 A	3WL9111-0AA66-0AA0
	6300 A	3WL9111-0AA67-0AA0

Ground-fault modules



- · Alarm and tripping
- For direct metering of the ground-fault current, e.g. in the star point of the transformer, a 1200 A/1 A current transformer, class 1, is required. The internal load of the 3WL circuit breaker is 0.11 \(\infty \). If the ground-fault current is to be determined using the vectorial sum of the phases, a transformer must be installed in the neutral conductor.

Туре	Accessory for	Article No.
GFM AT 45B	ETU45B	3WL9111-0AT53-0AA0
GFM AT 55B – 76B	ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT56-0AA0

Display



Accessory for Version Article No. ETU45B 4-line 3WL9111-0AT81-0AA0

Internal current transformers, for N conductor including wiring kit

ETU Release 2	Size	Article No.
-	1	3WL9111-0AA11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA13-0AA0
✓	1	3WL9111-0AA14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA16-0AA0

External current transformers for N conductor





Copper connection pieces	Size	Article No.
-	1	3WL9111-0AA21-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA22-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA23-0AA0
✓	1	3WL9111-0AA31-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA32-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA33-0AA0

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

CII.				
EMC filter				
		ppressor filters (e.g. in IT networks ne range 40 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB.		
	Variants			Article No.
	Only for ETU Release 2			3WL9111-0AK34-0AA0
Sealable and lockal	ble covers			
D- 0	Accessory for			Article No.
<u>g</u>	ETU15B to ETU45B			3WL9111-0AT45-0AA
	ETU76			3WL9111-0AT46-0AA0
				_
lutomatic reset of	the reclosing lockout			
	Version			Article No.
	Spare part for option K01			3WL9111-0AK21-0AA0
lemote reset magr				
F7	For mechanical tripped indicato			
	 Spare part for options K10 to K' Note: Automatic reset of the re 	rs closing lockout 3WL9111-0AK21-0	AAO is also required	
*	Voltage	erosing rockout 5 1125 1 1 1 67 m2 1 6	7 1 to 15 diso required	Article No.
	24 V DC			3WL9111-0AK03-0AA0
SE0_00999a	48 V DC			3WL9111-0AK04-0AA0
	120 V AC / 125 V DC			3WL9111-0AK05-0AA0
	208 250 V AC / 208 250 V DC			3WL9111-0AK06-0AA0
Retrofittable intern				
	Purpose	Male connector	Accessory for	Article No.
	Internal CubicleBUS wiring for	Without male connector for	ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AK30-0AA
	connection to terminal X8	retrofitting the communication		
		retrofitting the communication Without male connector	Not for ETU Release 2	3WL9111-0AK31-0AA

Locking devices and interlocks

Padlockable protective cover ON / OFF Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply) Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation) Lock mount for safety lock for key operation Version Without safety lock Made by CES Made by IKON Locking devices against unauthorized closing, in the operator panels The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1 Spare part for options S01 to S09



Scope of supply Article No. Assembly kit FORTRESS or Castell Without locks, cylinders or keys 3WL9111-0BA31-0AA0 Made by RONIS Locks, cylinders and keys included 3WL9111-0BA33-0AA0 Made by KIRK-Key Without locks, cylinders or keys 3WL9111-0BA34-0AA0 Made by PROFALUX Locks, cylinders and keys included 3WL9111-0BA35-0AA0 Locks, cylinders and keys included Made by CES 3WL9111-0BA36-0AA0 Made by IKON Locks, cylinders and keys included 3WL9111-0BA38-0AA0 Assembly kit for padlocks Without padlock 3WL9111-0BA41-0AA0

Locking devices and interlocks

Locking devices against unauthorized closing, for withdrawable circuit breakers



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Variant	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA51-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA53-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA57-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA58-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA50-0AA0

Locking devices for operating mechanism handle with padlock



Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA71-0AA0

Locking device against movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76

Variant	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA73-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA75-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA76-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA77-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA80-0AA0

Interlocking systems

- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking device in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

 Variant
 Article No.

 Made by CES
 3WL9111-0BA43-0AA0

Locking devices to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position



- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the cabinet door on the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the cabinet door open" (order code "R50")

Variant	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA81-0AA0
Made by IKON	3WL9111-0BA83-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	3WL9111-0BA85-0AA0
Made by RONIS	3WI 9111-0BA86-0AA0

Locking devices to prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position



- Fixed-mounted
 - Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option S30	3WL9111-0BB12-0AA0

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Locking devices and interlocks

Locking devices to prevent opening of the cabinet door

- Guide frames
- Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R30	3WL9111-0BB13-0AA0

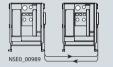
Locking devices to prevent movement with the cabinet door open

- Guide frames
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

With Rowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WL9111-0BB15-0AA0

Mutual mechanical interlockings



- With bowden cable 2000 Hill (one	required for each circuit breaker	/	
Туре	When ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	-	Option S55	3WL9111-0BB21-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	-	Option R55	3WL9111-0BB24-0AA0
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WL9111-0BB22-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	Option R57	3WL9111-0BB23-0AA0
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable	✓	-	3WL9111-0BB30-0AA0

Couplings on the circuit breaker (with ring) for mutual interlocking



• Can be used in all circuit breakers

3WL9112-8AH47-0AA0

Bowden cables

Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0
4500 mm	3WL9111-0BB47-0AA0

Test devices

Manual tester, Release 2 for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B



• For testing the electronic trip unit functions of all 3WL ETUs (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No. 3WL9111-0AT32-0AA0

Function test unit

• For testing the tripping characteristics for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No. 3WL9111-0AT44-0AA0

TD400 Kit IEC

- Commissioning /Service Tool for IEC 3WL (ETU Release 2) and 3VA
- With adapter, cable and case

Article No. 3VW9011-0AT40

TD400 adapter (spare part)

Version	Article No.
for 3VA	3VW9011-0AT43
for 3WL ETU Release 1	3VW9011-0AT44
for 3WL ETU Release 2	3VW9011-0AT45

Indicators and control elements

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20) Version Contacts Article No. Spare part for option C22 1 NO contact 3WL9111-0AH01-0AA0 Signaling switch (S22 or S23). Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connection X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for options C26 to C27 1st or 2nd auxiliary release 3WL9111-0AH02-0AA0 1st tripped signaling switch (S24) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connection X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for option K07 1 CO contact 3WL9111-0AH14-0AA0 2nd tripped signaling switch (S25) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connection X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Can only be used in combination with 1st tripped signaling switch Version Contacts Article No. 1 NO contact 3WL9111-0AH17-0AA0 Spare part for option K06 Operating cycle counters • Only in conjunction with motorized operating mechanism. Variant Version Article No. 3WL9111-0AH07-0AA0 Spare part for option C01 Mechanical Spring charged signaling switch • Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35". Auxiliary supply connection X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Version **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for option C20 1 NO contact 3WL9111-0AH08-0AA0 Position signaling switches for guide frames Version **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for options R15 to R16 1st block (3 CO contacts) 3WL9111-0AH11-0AA0 2nd block (6 CO contacts) 3WL9111-0AH12-0AA0 Electrical ON button (S10) for operator panel Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Not possible with motor shutdown switch Button + wiring (Auxiliary supply connection X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally) Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil. Version Variant Article No. Spare part for options C11 to C12 With sealing cap C11 3WL9111-0AJ02-0AA0 With CES assembly kit C12 3WL9111-0AJ03-0AA0

With IKON assembly kit

3WL9111-0AJ05-0AA0

Indicators and control elements

Motor cutout switch (S12)			
	Mounting onto operator panel Not possible with electrical ON button		
	Version	Article No.	
	Spare part for option S25	3WL9111-0AJ06-0AA0	
EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons			
AT .	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		
age Fre	Variant	Article No.	
NSEO OOGBS	Spare part for option S24	3WL9111-0BA72-0AA0	

Auxiliary conductor connections

Male connectors for	circuit breakers 🕦	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB01-0AA0
880000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Extension for male co	nnnoctor	
Extension for male co	Male connector must be ordered separately	
	Version	Article No.
	1000 V	3WL9111-0AB02-0AA0
Male connectors and		3WL9111-0AB02-0AA0
Male connectors and	Version	Article No.
	1000 V	3WL9111-0AB10-0AA0
A :11:		3WL9111-0AB10-0AA0
Auxiliary supply conf	nection for circuit breakers or guide frames 2 Version	Article No.
_	Screw connection (SIGUT)	Article No. 3WL9111-0AB03-0AA0
	Sciem connection (2ido1)	3WL9111-UABU3-UAAU
	Screwless connection (tension spring)	3WL9111-0AB04-0AA0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Coding kits 3		
	Version	Article No.
	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WL9111-0AB07-0AA0
•	d f	
Sliding contact modu	ıles for guide frames 4	Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB08-0AA0
		3WL9111-UABU8-UAAU
"MINTERNAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART		
One-part sliding cont	act modules for guide frames §	
	Version	Article No.
	Screw terminals (SIGUT)	3WL9111-0AB18-0AA0
Blanking blocks for c	ircuit breakers	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB12-0AA0

For a complete auxiliary current connection you must order: Fixed-mounted version: 1+2+3

Withdrawable version:

Auxiliary releases

Closing coils / shunt tr	ips		
2	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	100% OP	24 V DC	3WL9111-0AD01-0AA0
		30 V DC	3WL9111-0AD02-0AA0
		48 V DC	3WL9111-0AD03-0AA0
M2EQ 01000		60 V DC	3WL9111-0AD04-0AA0
No		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WL9111-0AD05-0AA0
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WL9111-0AD06-0AA0
	5% OP	24 V DC	3WL9111-0AD11-0AA0
	Switching time 50 ms	48 V DC	3WL9111-0AD12-0AA0
	(standard >80 ms).	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WL9111-0AD13-0AA0
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WL9111-0AD14-0AA0
Undervoltage release			
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	Instantaneous	24 V DC	3WL9111-0AE01-0AA0
		30 V DC	3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0
La contraction of the contractio		48 V DC	3WL9111-0AE03-0AA0
П		60 V DC	3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WL9111-0AE04-0AA0
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WL9111-0AE05-0AA0
		380 415 V AC	3WL9111-0AE06-0AA0
7	Delayed	48 V DC	3WL9111-0AE11-0AA0
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WL9111-0AE12-0AA0
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WL9111-0AE13-0AA0
Ш		380 415 V AC	3WL9111-0AE14-0AA0

Operating mechanism

Motorized operating mechanisms				
	 Auxiliary supply connection X5 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally 			
	Voltage	Article No.		
	24 30 V DC	3WL9111-0AF01-0AA0		
	48 60 V DC	3WL9111-0AF02-0AA0		
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WL9111-0AF03-0AA0		
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WL9111-0AF04-0AA0		

Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary switch blocks			
NEC 51004	Contacts	Article No.	
	2 NO contacts + 2 NC contacts	3WL9111-0AG01-0AA0	
	2 NO contacts	3WL9111-0AG02-0AA0	
	1 NO contact + 1 NC contact	3WL9111-0AG03-0AA0	

Door sealing frames, hoods, shutters

Door seaming in	illes, floods, silutters				
Door sealing frames					
	Version				Article No.
	Spare part for option T40	3WL9111-0AP01-0AA0			
Protective cover IP55					
	Cannot be used in conjunctHood removable and can be				
		Article No.			
NGGO_SHCOSIA					3WL9111-0AP02-0AA0
Shutters					
	Version	Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	
	Spare part for option R21	3-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP04-0AA0
			2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP06-0AA0
				C	3WL9111-0AP43-0AA0
			3	H, C	3WL9111-0AP07-0AA0
		4-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP08-0AA0
			2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP11-0AA0
				C	3WL9111-0AP44-0AA0
			3	H, C	3WL9111-0AP12-0AA0

Arc chute

Arc chute				
2007	Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
	690 V	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS01-0AA0
		2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS02-0AA0
	1000 V/1150 V		C	3WL9111-0AS10-0AA0
		3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS03-0AA0
		2	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS05-0AA0
		3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS06-0AA0

Arc chute covers

- Parts kit for guide frame
- Spare part for option R10
- Not available for
 - 1000 V version (order code "A05"),
 - 1150 V version (order code "A15")
 - DC version,
- 4000 A size 2,
- Circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS32-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS36-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AS38-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS44-0AA0
	3	3WI 9111-0AS46-0AA0

Coding for withdrawable version

Coding for withdrawable version • By customer, for 36 coding variants Size 1, 2 3WL9111-0AR12-0AA0 3WL9111-0AR13-0AA0

Grounding connections

Grounding connection between the guide frame and the withdrawable circuit breaker				
0	 Order 2× for 30 kA ground short-circuit current Contacting modules for guide frame 			
	Size		Article No.	
NSE0_01018a	1 and 2 ¹⁾	3WL9111-0BA01-0AA0		
	3		3WL9111-0BA02-0AA0	
Contacting modules for	withdrawable circuit breakers			
	Number of poles	Size	Article No.	
	3-pole	1	3WL9111-0BA05-0AA0	
		2 1)	3WL9111-0BA06-0AA0	
NSE0_01019		3	3WL9111-0BA07-0AA0	
	4-pole	1	3WL9111-0BA08-0AA0	
		2 1)	3WL9111-0BA04-0AA0	
		3	3WL9111-0BA10-0AA0	

¹⁾ Cannot be used for size 2 with very high breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.

Support brackets

Support brackets		
- Inches	 For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units) 	
/ 🎚		Article No.
		3WL9111-0BB50-0AA0

Modules of the CubicleBUS

- Each modules of the **CubicleBUS** is supplied with a 0.2 m pre-assembled cable to connect the modules with each other. A longer pre-assembled cable is required for connection to the circuit breaker.
- All communication components, modules of the **CubicleBUS** and metering functions are available for the electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B.

CubicleBUS modules			
	Туре		Article No.
9 200	Digital output modules with rotary	3WL9111-0AT26-0AA0	
	Digital output modules, configura	ble, relay outputs	3WL9111-0AT20-0AA0
	Digital input module		3WL9111-0AT27-0AA0
NSE0_01023a	Analog output module		3WL9111-0AT23-0AA0
	ZSI module		3WL9111-0AT21-0AA0
Preassembled cables for	Modules of the CubicleBUS		
	For connection to 3WL	Length	Article No.
	With COM15/COM16/COM35	0.5 m	3WL9111-0BC04-0AA0
		1 m	3WL9111-0BC02-0AA0
		2 m	3WL9111-0BC03-0AA0
	Without COM15/COM16/COM35	2 m	3WL9111-0BC05-0AA0
Voltage transformers			
	 Required for 3WL circuit breakers with metering function Plus, if no direct voltage tap is available. 380 690 V/100 V, class 0.5 		
	Number of poles	Metering function	Article No.
	3-pole	With metering function Plus	3WL9111-0BB68-0AA0

Retrofitting and spare parts

• For retrofitting the COM15, COM16 or COM35 communication modules in withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options A05 (1000 V AC), A15 (1150 V AC) or A16 (690 V + 20%), the following additional assembly kits are required: 3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 1 or 3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 2/3

COM35 PROFINET IO / M	lodbus TCP modules new	
Million	Version	Article No.
MOTIVATIO-MODIVATION	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT65-0AA0
PROFINET IO / Marillana	CD	
PROFINET IO / Modbus T		
	 Retrofit kit for the PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP communication including COM35, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units 	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT66-0AA0
PROFIBUS retrofit kits		
	 Retrofit kit for the PROFIBUS communication including COM15, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units 	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT12-0AA0
COM15 PROFIBUS modu	les	
ARRAMANA	Version	Article No.
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT15-0AA0
COM16 Modbus RTU mo	odules	
	Version	Article No.
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT17-0AA0
Modbus RTU retrofit kits	S IEC	
	Retrofit kit for the Modbus communication including COM16, BSS and set of cables for all	
	3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT18-0AA0
Additional parts for retr	ofitting the COM15/COM16/COM35 communication modules	
	In withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options:	
	 A05 (1000 V AC) or A15 (1150 V AC) or 	
	- A15 (1150 V AC) or - A16 (690 V + 20%)	
	Size	Article No.
	1	3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0
	2,3	3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0
Breaker status sensors (<u> </u>	3WE9111 0/1103 0/1/10
A APP	Version	Article No.
	For acquisition via communication of the circuit breaker states ON / OFF / tripped	3WL9111-0AT16-0AA0
	For acquisition via communication of the circuit breaker states ON / OFF / tripped For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	SWEALLI-OVILO-OVAO

Interfaces

Interface to the IEC 61850

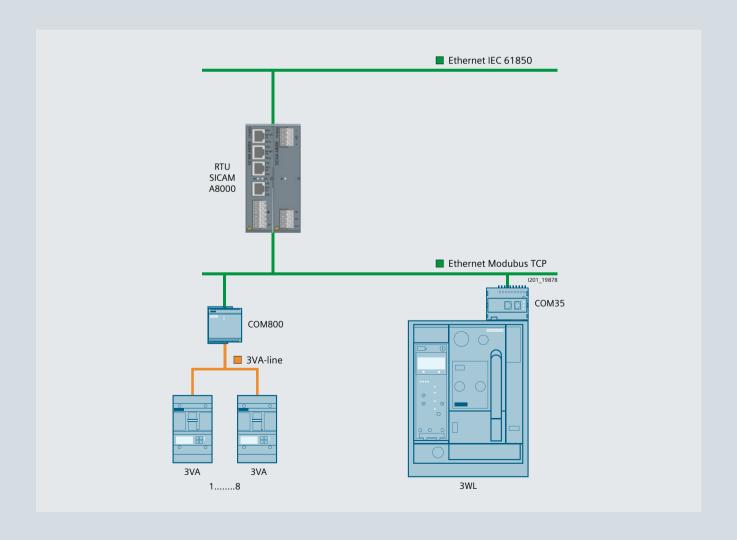
The SICAM A8000 as an intelligent data concentrator ensures the connection of the circuit breakers
from the SENTRON portfolio via the MODBUS TCP/I/P protocol and the forwarding of the data via
communication protocols (such as IEC61850,IEC60870-5-104,IEC60870-5-101, MODBUS and DNP) to
higher-level systems.





higher-level systems.		
Туре	Operating voltage	Article No.
SICAM CP-8021 1)	-	6MF28021AA00
SICAM CP-8050 ²⁾	-	6MF2805-0AA00 new
SICAM PS-8620	24 60 V DC (12 W)	6MF28620AA00
SICAM PS-8622	110 220 V DC (12 W)	6MF28622AA00

- 1) Designed for maximum data volumes of 20 devices each with 50 data points
- 2) Dimensioned for device quantities of 3× 3WL and 8× 3VA



Storage devices

Capacitor storage devices

- For shunt trips
- Storage time 5 min
- · Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA and 3WN circuit breakers
- Note: Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip

• Note: Nateu Control Supply Volta	ige must mater the rated control supply voltage of the shuff trip.	
Rated control supply voltage/rate	ed operational voltage	Article No.
50/60 Hz AC	DC	
220 240 V	220 250 V	3WL9111-0BA14-0AA0

Spare parts new

Metering function Plus for retrofitting

- As spare part or for retrofitting the metering function Plus with an external voltage transformer
- For ETU45B or ETU76B Release 2
- Voltage transformer required
- Voltage converter required
- A measuring accuracy of 3% is achieved if retrofitted.

Article No.

3WL9111-0AT05-0AA0

Voltage converter

Version		Article No.

As spare part or for retrofitting the metering function Plus 3WL9111-0AT06-0AA0

Components for conversion of an existing internal voltage tap 2)

- Conversion requires 3 components for 3-pole 3WL
- Conversion requires 4 components for 4-pole 3WL
- Conversion of a metering function (Z option A05) is not possible.

Conversion of internal voltage tap to main contact	Size	Article No.
From bottom to top	1	3WL9111-0AT71-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT72-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT73-0AA0
From top to bottom	1	3WL9111-0AT74-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT75-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT76-0AA0

Transformers (without iron core), Rogowski coil only (instrument transformer for the protection function)

- Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used with ETU45B or ETU76B
- External 24 V DC supply required
- Undervoltage release required (e.g. 3WL9111-0AE01-0AA0)
- As retrofit kit or as spare part. With new circuit breakers, please use the Z option K60
- · Scope of supply:
 - Transformer
 - Warning signs
 - Manual

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA43-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA44-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA45-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA46-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA47-0AA0

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions (essential accessory)

Front-accessible main c	onnections, single hole at to	р	
	Not for 3WL1 size 1 with	n high breaking capacity H	
	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL01-0AA0
		1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL02-0AA0
NSE0_01010	2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0
		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL04-0AA0
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL05-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL06-0AA0
Front-accessible main c	onnections, single hole at b	ottom	
0000	 Not for 3WL1 size 1 with 	n high breaking capacity H	
	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL51-0AA0
		1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL52-0AA0
NSE0 01010	24)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL53-0AA0
		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL54-0AA0
		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL55-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL56-0AA0
Front-accessible main c	onnections according to DIN	l 43673, double hole at top	
0000 0000	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
***************************************	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL08-0AA0
	2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL11-0AA0
NSE0_01011		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0
7		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL14-0AA0
Front-accessible main c	onnections according to DIN	l 43673, double hole at bottom	
9000 9000	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0
	2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0
NSE0_01011		≤ 2500 A	3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0
7		≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0
Rear vertical main conn			
	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1 ²⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0
	2 3)	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0
NSE0_01012	3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0

Nor for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
 In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WL9 111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connection is required, up to 2000 A or with breaking capacity H two 3WL9 111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connections are required.
 In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WL9 111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connection is required,

up to 3200 A two 3WL9 111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connections are required.

⁴⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
5) Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Main conductor connections, withdrawable versions (essential accessory)

Front-accessible main	connections, single hole at to	op or at bottom 1) 2)		
_	Size	Rated current I _n		Article No.
***************************************	1	≤1000 A		3WL9111-0AN01-0AA0
		1250 1600 A		3WL9111-0AN02-0AA0
	2 ³⁾	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN03-0AA0
		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN04-0AA0
NSE0_01013		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN05-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN06-0AA0
Front-accessible main	circuit connections, according	g to DIN 43673, double hole at top	o or at bottom 1)	
_	Size	Rated current I _n		Article No.
0000	1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN07-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN08-0AA0
	2 ³⁾	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN11-0AA0
		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN12-0AA0
NSE0_01014		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN13-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN14-0AA0
Supports for front and	DIN connecting bars			
	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
	3-pole for 3 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN41-0AA0
	·	2		3WL9111-0AN42-0AA0
HIH.		3		3WL9111-0AN43-0AA0
\ A	4-pole for 4 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN44-0AA0
NSEQ_01917		2		3WL9111-0AN45-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AN46-0AA0
Rear vertical main con	nections			
ւ _ա	Size	Rated current I _n	Terminal pieces	Article No.
1000	1	≤1000 A ²⁾	·	3WL9111-0AN15-0AA0
الكره ا		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN16-0AA0
NSE0_01015	2	≤2000 A ³)		3WL9111-0AN17-0AA0
		≤2500 A ³)		3WL9111-0AN18-0AA0
		≤3200 A ³)		3WL9111-0AN21-0AA0
		53200 A		JVVLJ I I I UANZ I UAAU
		1600 3200 A ⁴⁾		3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0
	3			
	3	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾	3 units for 3-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0
	3	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A	3 units for 3-pole switches 4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0
	3	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c		1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c		1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No.
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ ≤2000 A ³⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN34-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ ≤2000 A ³⁾ ≤2500 A ³⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0
Rear horizontal main c	connections Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ ≤2000 A ³⁾ ≤2500 A ³⁾ ≤3200 A ³⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0
	Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ ≤2000 A ³⁾ ≤2500 A ³⁾ ≤3200 A ³⁾ 1600 3200 A ⁴⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0
	Size 1	1600 3200 A ⁴⁾ ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²⁾ 1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ ≤2000 A ³⁾ ≤2500 A ³⁾ ≤3200 A ³⁾ 1600 3200 A ⁴⁾	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0
	Size 1 2	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ⁵) ≤2000 A ³) ≤2500 A ³) ≤3200 A ³) 1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
Connecting flange	Size 1 2 Size	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ⁵) ≤2000 A ³) ≤2500 A ³) ≤3200 A ³) ≤5000 A Rated current I _n	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
Connecting flange	Size 1 2 Size	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ⁵) ≤2000 A ³) ≤2500 A ³) ≤3200 A ³) 1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
Connecting flange	Size 1 2 Size 1 1	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ³) ≤2500 A ³) ≤3200 A ³) 1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ⁵)	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
	Size 1 2 Size 1 1	1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A ≤6300 A ≤6300 A, top ≤6300 A, bottom Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ³) ≤2500 A ³) ≤3200 A ³) ≤1600 3200 A ⁴) ≤5000 A Rated current I _n ≤1000 A ²) 1250 2000 A ⁵)	4 units for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0 Article No. 3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN34-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0 3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0

When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.
 Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
 Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁴⁾ Only for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

 $^{^{5)}\,}$ Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Conversion kit

Conversion kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into withdrawable circuit breakers

- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately.
 Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable is not possible for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC13-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC16-0AA0

Main contact elements

Main contact elements 2) 4)



- - The circuit breaker ID No. must be specified when ordering 3)
 - Specified for each connection
 - (depending on the number of poles on the circuit breaker, order 3 or 4 units)
 - Article No. is automatically adapted to the circuit breaker ID No.

Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
1	≤1600 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AM90 L1Y
2	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AM91 L1Y
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AM92 L1Y
3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM93 L1Y

- Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
 Replacement of the main contact elements for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C is only possible at the factory.
- Please specify the circuit breaker ID No. in plain text when ordering.
 Not for size 1 circuit breakers with breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with I_n=2000A.

3WL10 system overview

IEC AC ..

Switching devices



Size 0

Trip units



Electronic trip units ETU (LI, LSI, LSIG)



Electronic trip units ETU (LSI, LSIG)

Accessories



Communication and I/O modules



Connect

modules

Rating plugs



Metering function (Basic/ Advanced)



External ground fault transformers

Main conductor connections



Fixed-mounted, withdrawable versions



Rear vertical/horizontal Front connections connections





Front connections, extended



Terminals for CU/AL cable connection

Motors



Spring charging motor

Accessories





Mechanical operating cycles counters

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary releases / closing coils





Shunt trips, undervoltage releases

Closing coils

Auxiliary switches and signaling switches





Auxiliary, alarm, and signaling switches

Position signaling switches

Interlocking











Interlocking sets

Locking devices

Locking mechanisms

Door sealing frames

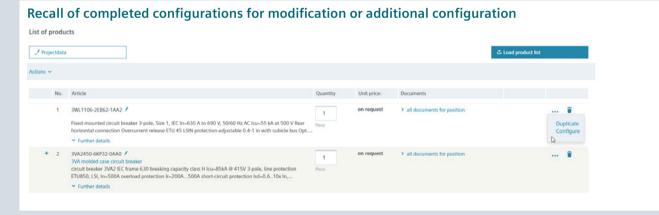
Protective covers

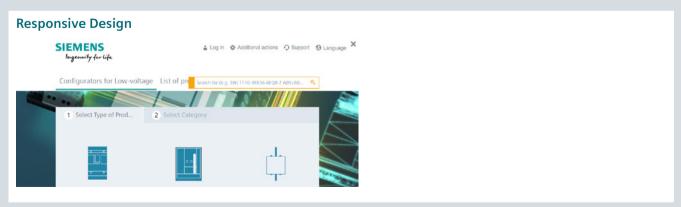
Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

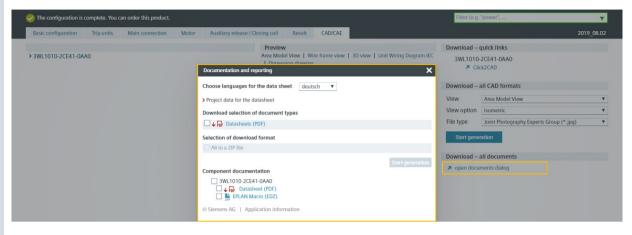
Online configurator highlights



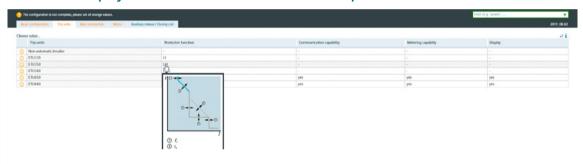




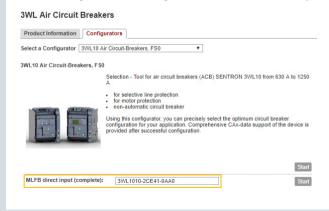
Download an ePlan Selector for 3WL10



Mouseover display of characteristic curves to show the protection function



Direct entry of an already known Article No. or parts of an Article No.



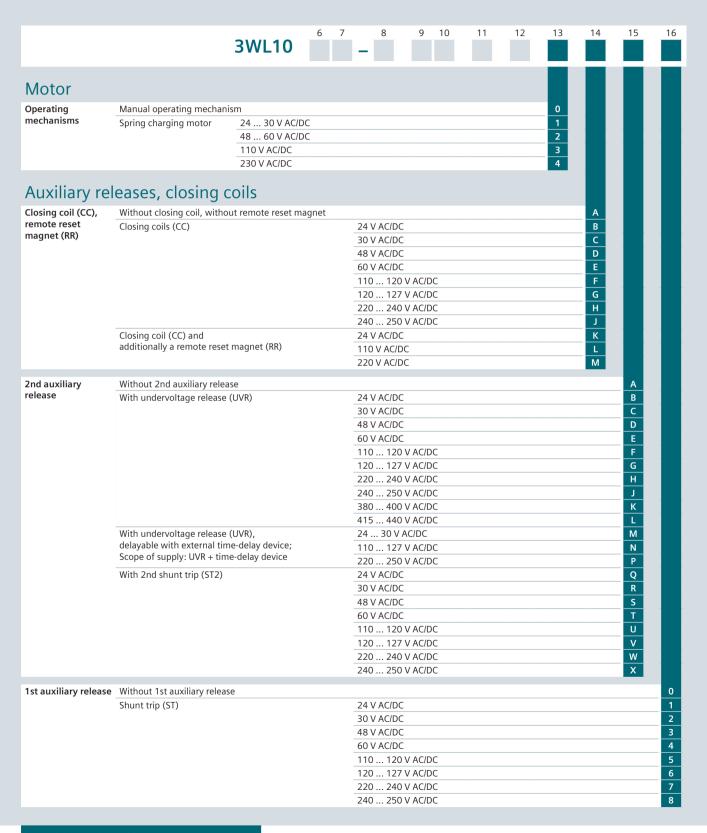
Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

		214/1 4.0	6 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
		3WL10	-	-				_	-		
Basic unit a	nd ETH										
Max. rated current	630 A		0 6								
*n	800 A 1000 A		1 0			-					
	1250 A		1 2								
Short-circuit breaking capacity	B Basic (42 kA)			1							
I _{cu} at 415 V	N ECO (55 kA) S Standard (66	ka)		3							
Cu .	S Standard (66	KA)		3							
Non-automatic air circuit breakers	Without metering function, without a communication link	Without trip unit			A	A					
Circuit breakers,	Without metering	With trip unit	ETU320 LI	(N) 1)	Α	В					
ETU 3-series	function, without a	r r	ETU350 LSI	(N) 1)	Α	С					
	communication link		ETU360 LSIG	(N) 1)	Α	D					
Circuit breakers,		With trip unit	ETU650 (LSI)			Е					
ETU 6-series		with the unit	ETU660 (LSIG)		- I	F					
	Without a	Without metering f			Α						
	communication link										
	With a communication link	Without metering f			В						
	Communication link	Metering function Basic			С						
		Metering function	Voltage tap on		D E						
		Advanced	Voltage tap on		F						
) Neutral conductor pro	tection for 3-pole breakers	with an external neutral				rs					
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted	3-pole					0				
•	versions	4-pole	Neutral left				1				
			Neutral right				3				
	Withdrawable	3-pole					3				
		4-pole	Neutral left				4				
			Neutral right				5				
Connection	2)										
Installation type	Withdrawable	Without frame						0			
		Rear vertical conne						1			
		Rear horizontal con		tion /				2			
		Adapter for compre Front-accessible, ex				nnectio	n	5			
	Fixed-mounted	Rear vertical conne		ioi iiidiii (arcuit CC	minectio	11	1			
	versions	Rear horizontal con						2			
		Front terminal for r		ection				3			
		Circular conductor						4			
		Front-accessible, ex	ktended terminal	for main o	circuit co	onnectio	n	5			

²⁾ Broadened connections available as accessories.



Accessory options

To specify the options, a	dd "-Z" to the complete Article N	o. and indicate the			Or	der c	ode
appropriate order code(s			3WL.	Z			
Accessories for I	pasic configuration						
Mounting options for the basic configuration,	-						
Mounting options for	Floor mounting		Mounting support s	standard	Α	0	7
fixed mounting 1)			Mounting support of	extended ²⁾	S	5	6
	Rear panel mounting onto mounting	plate	Side wall extended	2)	S	5	7
Accessories for electronic trip units ETU Rating plugs • As standard, the electronic trip units are equipped with a rating plug for setting the rated current In, which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current (<i<sub>n max). The rated current of the selected rating plug must be less than or equal to I_{n max}. • To downrate the circuit breaker, the rated current of less than I_{n max} is selected for the rating plug by means of a Z option. • Other functions can also be activated using rating plugs (L = OFF or Rc protection).</i<sub>							
Rating plug	For setting the rated current I _n		For all ETU	400 A	В	0	4
g p.u.g	. or setting the rated carrent in			630 A	В	0	6
				800 A	В	0	8
				1000 A	В	1	0
	For setting the rated current I _n ,		For ETU 6-series	400 A	ī	0	4
	with overload protection $L = OFF$		TOT LTO O SCITES	630 A		0	6
	·			800 A	-	0	8
				1000 A	L	1	0
				1250 A	-	1	2
	For setting the rated current I _n ,		For ETU660 only	400 A	G	0	4
	For enabling of the residual current	protection function.	Tor Erooco only	630 A	G	0	6
	The residual current function is only	possible with the MF		800 A	G	0	8
	Advanced metering function.			1250 A	G	1	2
When using an IOM040 dig	t communication modules can be used jital I/O module (Z option K56), only on	e communication module ca	an be used.				
Communication modules	COM040	PROFIBUS			F	0	2
	COM041	PROFINET			F	0	3
	COM043	Modbus TCP			F	1	1
	COM042	Modbus RTU			F	1	2
 Breaker Connect modules When a circuit breaker with a communications interface is ordered, a Breaker Connect module for external 24 V DC power supply of the electronic components is also supplied ready installed. By means of this Z option, the Breaker Connect module for 24 V DC is replaced by a Breaker Connect module for 110 240 V AC/DC. 							
Breaker Connect modules	110 240 V AC/DC				F	2	6
I/O modules interna	ıl						
I/O modules internal	Digital I/O module IOM040	2 inputs, 2 outputs			K	5	6

¹⁾ These functionalities can be applied directly to the frame of the withdrawable circuit breaker, without any modification of the side wall.

²⁾ Not possible in connection with or as an alternative to the mounting support, standard (A07)

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete Article No. and indicate the appropriate order code(s).					der co	ode
Accessories for	the motor					
Mechanical operating cycle				С	0	,
wechanical operating cycle	s counter, 5-aigit				ľ	' I
Auxiliary switch	es and signaling swit	ches				
 Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for a minimum load above 1 mA at 5 V DC and a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. 						
Position signaling switches	for guide frames 1)	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (co	onnected test disconnected position)	К	5	5
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switches		1 CO digital, 24 V DC	К	5	0
	Tripped signaling switches (S24)		1 CO digital, 24 V DC	К	5	3
	Spring charged signaling switches (S21)	1 CO digital, 24 V DC	К	5	4
Auxiliary switches	ON / OFF AUX	4 CO digital, 24 V DC		К	5	1
·		2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO	O digital, 24 V DC	К	5	2
Locking, blocking	ng and interlocking					
Locking devices 1)	T	Cylinder lock				
withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm		Made by RONIS	R	7	8	
	To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker			R R	7	8
Locking mechanisms		For no more than 3 p				8 5 9
	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect	For no more than 3 p	oadlocks, 8 mm	R R		5 9
Locking mechanisms Locking devices	withdrawable circuit breaker	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made b	oadlocks, 8 mm	R	6 7 0	5 9 8
	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made b	oy RONIS adlocks, plastic 4 mm	R R S	6 7 0	5 9 8 2 3
	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made b For no more than 3 p	oy RONIS padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlock, metal 7 mm	R R S	6 7 0	5 9 8 2
	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made to For no more than 3 p For no more than 1 p	oy RONIS padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlock, metal 7 mm	R R S S S	6 7 0 2	5 9 8 2 3 7
Locking devices	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel (safe OFF)	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made to For no more than 3 p For no more than 1 p	oy RONIS oy RONIS oadlocks, plastic 4 mm oadlocks, metal 7 mm oadlocks, metal 8 mm oadlocks, plastic 4 mm	R R S S	6 7 0 2 2	5 9 8 2 3
Locking devices	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel (safe OFF) For mechanical ON and/or OFF on	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made to For no more than 3 p For no more than 1 p For no more than 2 p	py RONIS padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlocks, metal 7 mm padlocks, metal 8 mm padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlocks, metal 7 mm	R R S S S S	6 7 0 2 2 2	5 9 8 2 3 7
Locking devices	withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnect To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel (safe OFF) For mechanical ON and/or OFF on	For no more than 3 p ted position Cylinder lock, made to For no more than 3 p For no more than 1 p For no more than 2 p For no more than 3 p For no more than 1 p For no more than 2 p	py RONIS padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlocks, metal 7 mm padlocks, metal 8 mm padlocks, plastic 4 mm padlocks, metal 7 mm	R R S S S S S	6 7 0 2 2 2 0 4	5 9 8 2 3 7 2

¹⁾ Can be used not only when guide frame is ordered separately, but also with complete order (breaker + guide frame).

Guide frames

Guide frames for ordering separately without circuit breakers



- Guide frames without breakers up to 1250 A
- Note: All CB bus modules for communication COM04x / IOM300 / Breaker Connect module, as well as COMPSS signaling switches are configured without frames in the withdrawable circuit breaker and defined there by means of Z options, and are included with the switching device. The PSS standard is always included in the frame and can be changed to an electronics-capable signal by means of a Z option.

Number of poles	Connection type	Article No.
3-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0AA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0AB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for compression lugs	3VW8112-0AD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0AE01
4-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0BA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0BB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for compression lugs	3VW8112-0BD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0BE01

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete Article No. and indicate						
the appropriate order code(s).		3VW8Z				
Locking, blocking and interlocking						
Locking devices	To prevent movement of	Cylinder lock, made by RONIS	R	7	8	
	withdrawable circuit breaker	For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm	R	6	5	
Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disco	nnected position (only in combination with R78 or R65)	R	7	9	
Auxiliary/signaling switches						
Position signaling switch PSS for guide frame	For 24 V DC digital signals, for minimum currents	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position)	К	5	5	

Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be modified. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for

- a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and
- a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Electronic trip unit	rs (ETU)				
	Version	With communications / metering function / enhanced protection functions	Туре	Protective function	Article No.
11000	With rotary coding switches	No	ETU320	LIN	3VW9011-5AA00
6 в ш			ETU350	LSIN	3VW9012-5AA00
0			ETU360	LSING	3VW9012-7AA00
PARTY IN	With display	Yes	ETU650	LSIN	3VW9017-5AA00
44			ETU660	LSING	3VW9017-7AA00
Metering function	s for ETU650 or ETU660				
METERN	Description	Protective function / version	Arrangemen	t	Article No.
MF BILLY	Metering function	MF Basic	-		3VW9011-0AT01
1		MF Advanced	_		3VW9011-0AT04
	Set of cables for voltage tap	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral right	Top or bottor	n	3VW9011-0AT08
	for MF	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral left	Тор		3VW9011-0AT75
0			Bottom		3VW9011-0AT76
SHOP SUCCESSION		For 3-pole circuit breakers	Тор		3VW9011-0AT72
		·	Bottom		3VW9011-0AT73
External current tr	ansformers for N conductor				
5700	Accessory for	Purpose			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	For 3-pole circuit breakers only			3VW9011-0AA30
External current tr	ansformers for grounded tra	ansformer star point			
	Accessory for	G _{ret} (ground return)			Article No.
	ETU660	100 A			3VW9011-0GF30
		250 A			3VW9011-0GF31
Summation curren	t transformers external Rc-C	T for residual current measurement			
	Only with MF Advanced me	etering function and Rc rating plug			
	Accessory for	Purpose			Article No.
	ETU660	For external residual current measurement			3VW9011-0RC30
Remote reset mag	nets RR for the circuit break	ers including tripped signal			
-	Remote reset magnet (RR)	for resetting the circuit breaker after tripping as a	result of overcu	rrent conditions	
	Accessory for	Voltage			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	24 V DC			3VW9011-0AK03
	ETU650, ETU660	110 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK05
		250 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK06
Replacement batte	eries for electronic trip units	ETU			
	Accessory for				Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ET	TU650, ETU660			3VW9011-0AT38

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Rated current module / rating plug



 Only one module is possib 	le per circuit breaker		
Accessory for	Version	Rated current I _n	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	Rating plugs for setting (< I _{n max})	400 A	3VW9011-0AA53
ETU650, ETU660	the rated current I _n	630 A	3VW9011-0AA55
		800 A	3VW9011-0AA56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0AA57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0AA58
ETU 6-series	Rating plugs without overload protection (L = OFF) and for setting ($<$ I $_{\rm n \ max}$) the rated current I $_{\rm n}$	400 A	3VW9011-0LF53
		630 A	3VW9011-0LF55
		800 A	3VW9011-0LF56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0LF57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0LF58
ETU660	Rating plug Rc for ETU660,	400 A	3VW9011-0RC53
	for enabling the residual current protection	630 A	3VW9011-0RC55
	function and setting (< I _{n max}) of the rated current I _n . The residual current function is only possible with the MF Advanced metering	800 A	3VW9011-0RC56
		1250 A	3VW9011-0RC58

CB bus modules - communication modules



- · Contains the communication module
- No more than two different communication modules can be used at the same time

function.

- · When using a digital I/O module IOM040 (Z option K56) only one communication module can be used
- Can only be used with ETUs of the 6-series and a Breaker Connect module for connection to the circuit breaker. This can also be configured directly on the device by means of a Z option if the communications interface to the ETU 6-series is selected

Communication modules	Protocol	Article No.
COM040	PROFIBUS	3VW9011-0AT15
COM041	PROFINET	3VW9011-0AT14
COM043	Modbus TCP	3VW9011-0AT16
COM042	Modbus RTU	3VW9011-0AT17

CB bus modules - I/O modules external IOM300



• For snapping onto standard mounting rail

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	 2 A at ≤ DC 30 V 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	11	10	3VW9011-0AT20

CB bus modules - I/O modules internal IOM040



• When using a digital I/O module IOM040, only one communication module can be used

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	 2 A at ≤ DC 30 V 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	2	2	3VW9011-0AT30

Actuator module COM ACT



- For switching the circuit breaker on/off remotely via communication
- Actuation of the closing coil (CC) and the 1st shunt trip (ST)
- Can only be used in combination with a communication module, spring charging motor, closing coil and
 1st shunt trip.
- Automatically included if the communications interface of the ETU 6-series is selected in the basic circuit breaker configuration

Accessory for	Article No.
ETU 6-series	3VW9011-0AT10

Breaker Connect modules



• For the external power supply for the electronics components

Voltage	Article No.
110 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AT06
24 48 V DC	3VW9011-0AT07

Auxiliary contact signaling switch for communications interface



- Auxiliary contacts for signaling the readiness to close or for position signaling switches of the withdrawable positions.
- Can only be used in combination with communication module.
- Can be combined with standard position signaling switches or ready-to-close signaling contacts.
- · Note: Both signaling switches are automatically included in the basic circuit breaker if the communications interface of the ETU 6-series is selected (COM PSS only with withdrawable versions).

Function	Article No.
Ready-to-close signaling switch for communication COM RTC	3VW9011-0AT11
Position signaling switch COM PSS (for withdrawable breakers only)	3VW9011-0AT12

Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters



- Can be used for all ETU 3-series and 6-series Function Article No. Type Test device TD310 3VW9011-0AT32 • For the trip test via ETU and tripping solenoid including release • The ETU and the tripping solenoids are activated by means of a battery built into the test device • On activation in the ETU 6-series, the parameters can be configured on the display Breaker Data Adapter TD410 3VW9011-0AT34 • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig • For generation of a report of the set parameters with powerservice Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters TD420 3VW9011-0AT33 • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig Testing a tripping operation using SENTRON powerconfig
- For use with the powerservice software
- Testing of the basic protection functions LSING
- Testing of the enhanced protection functions
 Test data storage
- Readout of ETU buffer
- Generation of a report of the set parameters

System overview, page 1/108

Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for connection

nt terminals f		nections acc. to IEC 60947-2			
	• To be ordered :	separately for top and bottom Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles / quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Front terminals for main circuit connection		3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL01
හලු ඇලු				4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AL02
4-4-		Extended main terminals,	Front terminals for main	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL77
		including insulating plate and phase barriers, standard	circuit connection	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AL78
***		Broadened main terminals, including insulating plate and	Front terminals for main circuit connection, top	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL73
		extended phase barriers	Front terminals for main circuit connection, bottom	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL75
			Front terminals for main circuit connection, top, bottom	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AL74
6,6 6.6	Withdrawable	Front-accessible terminals for main circuit	Flange of the guide frame	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AN01
		connection		4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AN02
		Broadened main circuit connections	Front-accessible terminals	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AN73
3 70		Broaderrea main en eart connections	for main circuit connection	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AN74
r terminals fo	r main circuit conn	ections acc. to IEC 60947-2			
		separately for top and bottom			
	Fixing	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles / quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL32
		connection; rotatable for horizontal / vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AL33
	Withdrawable	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AN32
		connection; rotatable for horizontal / vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AN33
		Broadened main circuit connections	Rear horizontal main	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AN75
1 23 25 E			connections	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AN76
Al cable conn	ections				
	To be ordered:	separately for top and bottom			
	Fixing	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles / quantity	
	Fixed-mounted	Circular conductor terminals 4 × 240 mm ²	Front terminals for main	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AL71
00 00		for front cable connection, including insulating plate and high, extended terminal cover	circuit connection	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AL72
16 -4	Withdrawable	Set of circular conductor connection	Rear vertical main	3-pole / 3 units	3VW9011-0AN71
		pieces 4 × 240 mm² for compression lugs, rear cable connection	connections	4-pole / 4 units	3VW9011-0AN72
iliary supply	connectors in push		i fived-mounted brookers and	quide frames	
4		 Auxiliary conductor terminal in push-in version for upgrading fixed-mounted breakers and guide frames. The device is always fitted at the factory with the exact number of auxiliary conductor terminals required. 			
	Version				Article No.

Accessories for connection

Terminal covers f	or fixed circuit bi	reakers	
	Necessary iso	for front main circuit connection for fixed-mounting olation measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and do not rdered separately.	
	Version	Number of poles / quantity	Article No.
	Standard	3-pole / 2 units	3VW9723-0WD30
		4-pole / 2 units	3VW9724-0WD40
	Extended	3-pole / 2 units	3VW9723-0WF30
		4-pole / 2 units	3VW9724-0WF40
Phase barriers for	fixed breakers		
	do not need	olation measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and to be ordered separately. g voltages >440 V AC the use of phase barriers is mandatory; up to 440 V AC their use is optional.	
	Height	Number of poles / quantity	Article No.
	100 mm	3-pole / 4 units	3VW9723-0WA00
, ,	(Standard)	4-pole / 6 units	3VW9724-0WA10
	200 mm	3-pole / 4 units	3VW9723-0WA01
	(extended)	4-pole / 6 units	3VW9724-0WA11
Support for mour	nting the fixed-m	ounted breaker on the floor	
	For fixed-mo	unted versions	
	Version	Purpose	Article No.
	Mounting supp (circuit breaker (= Z option A07	feet)	3VW9011-0BB51
]]	Mounting supporting (circuit breaker including mech transmission of position on circuit side panel (= Z	feet), anical switch uit breaker Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) Mutual mechanical interlockings for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21)	3VW9011-0BB52
Extension kit for	modification of t	he side wall of the fixed-mounted breaker	
		unted versions ing on mounting plate tion for mechanical transmission of switch position on circuit breaker side panel (= Z option S57)	
9	Version	Purpose	Article No.
	Extension kit fo	 Fixation for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 W (3VW9011-0AG15) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) Mutual mechanical interlockings for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21) 	3VW9011-0BB53

Accessories and spare parts

Motor

Spring charging motor (MO)					
100	Description	Voltage	Article No.		
	For automatic charging of the stored-energy operating mechanism	24 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF01		
		48 60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF02		
		100 130 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF03		
		220 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF04		
Mechanical operating	cycles counters				
	Description	Version	Article No.		
00000	In combination with a spring charging motor	5 digits	3VW9011-0AH07		

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ises, crossing cons	
Closing coils CC / s	hunt trips ST	
	Voltage	Article No.
	24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD01
	30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD02
(D)	48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD03
p.	60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD04
	110 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD05
	120 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD06
	220 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD07
	240 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD08
	380 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AD17
	415 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AD18
TD320 function te	st unit for closing coil / shunt trip	
	 The TD320 test unit allows the operational availability and functions of the closing coils and shunt trips with a rated operational voltage between 24 V and 250 V (AC and DC) to be tested The operational availability test is performed cyclically at intervals of 30 seconds The unit has visual indicators in the form of LEDs on the front in order to display the following states: LED POWER ON LIT: Correct function of the YO/YC test unit LED DEACTIVATION LIT: Power supply failure, wire break LED SHORT-CIRCUIT LIT: Winding short-circuit 	

- LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT FLASHING: Incorrect power supply
- LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT OFF: Closing coil / shunt trip OK

Article No. For all closing coils / shunt trips 3VW9011-0AT31

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Auxiliary/signaling switches



- The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for a
 - minimum load above 1 mA at 5 V DC and a
 - maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC
- For external auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO, a 3VW9011-0AG1x fixation must be ordered in addition, and for fixed-mounted breakers a 3VW9011-0BB5x side wall modification

Туре	Contacts	Article No.
Ready-to-close signal RTC	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH01
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH02
Auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	4 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG01
	4 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG02
	2 CO standard + 2 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG03
External auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	15 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG05
	15 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG06
Tripped signaling switch S24	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH14
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH15
Spring charged signaling switch S21	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH10
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH08
Position signaling switch PSS	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO	3VW9011-0AH11
(for withdrawable devices)	(connected test disconnected position) standard	
	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) digital	3VW9011-0AH12

Fixing for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO



• External auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO must be ordered separately. Article No. For fixed-mounted circuit breakers with rear panel or floor mounting 3VW9011-0AG15 (in combination with Z option S56 or S57) For guide frames 3VW9011-0AG17

Undervoltage releases UVR



Voltage Article No. 24 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE01 30 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE02 48 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE03 3VW9011-0AE04 60 V AC/DC 110 ... 120 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE05 120 ... 127 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE06 3VW9011-0AE07 220 ... 240 V AC/DC 240 ... 250 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AE08 380 ... 400 V AC 3VW9011-0AE17 415 ... 440 V AC 3VW9011-0AE18

External time-delay device for undervoltage release



- With adjustable delay time from 0.5 to 3 s.
 Suitable for mounting onto DIN rail.

Saltable for mountaing onto birriam	
Voltage	Article No.
24 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE10
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE11
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE15
110 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE12
220 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE13

Accessories and spare parts

Interlocking

Locking devices to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers Version Article No. RONIS cylinder lock (replacement for R78) 3VW9011-0BA80 Padlock 8 mm (replacement for R65), for no more than 3 padlocks 3\/W9011-0BA87 Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position Only possible as a supplement in conjunction with R78 (3VW9011-0BA80) and/or R65 (3VW9011-0BA87) Article No. Locking mechanism (replacement for R79) 3VW9011-0BA84 Locking devices in OFF position · For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions • To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel (safe OFF) · The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1 Artikel-Nr. Cylinder lock, made by RONIS (replacement for S08) 3VW9011-0BA33 Locking devices in OFF position · For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions • To prevent unauthorized activation in the operator panel (safe OFF) • The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1 Description Version Padlock 4 mm (replacement for S22) Plastic for no more than 3 padlocks 3VW9011-0RA41 3VW9011-0BA42 Padlock 7 mm (replacement for S23) Metal for no more than 1 padlock Padlock 8 mm (replacement for S07) Metal for no more than 2 padlocks 3VW9011-0BA44 Padlockable protective cover ON/OFF on the operator panel Article No. Description Padlock 4 mm (replacement for S42) Plastic for no more than 3 locks 3VW9011-0BA22 Padlock 7 mm (replacement for S43) Metal for no more than 1 lock 3VW9011-0BA23 Padlock 8 mm (replacement for S44) Metal for no more than 2 locks 3VW9011-0BA24 Protective cover for mechanical ON/OFF • Mechanical ON/OFF to protect against unintentional actuation on the operator panel · Not lockable Description Article No. Not lockable (replacement for S41) 3VW9011-0BA21 Mutual mechanical interlockings • Mutual mechanical interlocking for 3WL / 3VA with Bowden cable 2 m Mounting Article No. Fixed-mounted Rear panel or floor mounting 3VW9011-0BB21 3VW9011-0BB22 Withdrawable Mounting onto guide frame Bowden cable, separate · One required for each circuit breaker Variant Article No. 1000 mm 3VW9011-0BB23

3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0 3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0

2000 mm

3000 mm

Interlocking

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the control cabinet doors in ON position



- To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position
 It additionally prevents the circuit breaker from being closed when the control cabinet door is open

readditionally prevents the enear breaker from being closed		
Fixing	Version	Article No.
Fixed mounting onto side panel or floor	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB10
	Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB16
Withdrawable	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB14
	Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB18

Door sealing frame IP30



• Can be used up to IP3x degree of protection Befestigung Version Article No. Replacement part for Z option T30. 3VW9011-0AP01 Fixed-mounted IP3x Withdrawable IP3x 3VW9011-0AP02

Protective cover IP54



- Protective cover / hood IP54 lockable for fixed-mounted breakers and withdrawable breakers
- For implementing degrees of protection IP4x and IP54 when installing in switchboard door.
- Cannot be combined with IP30 door sealing frame and door mounted rotary operator.

Version	Version	Article No.
Lock with unique key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP03
Lock with standard key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP13

Conditions of sale and delivery

1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktienge-sellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for installation work the "General Conditions for Erection Works – Germany"¹) ("Allgemeine Montagebedingungen – Deutschland" (currently only available in German)) and/or
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"¹⁾
- for consulting services the "General Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF – Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies and/or services the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾. In case such supplies and/or services should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾ and/or
- for consulting services the "General Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF – Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾

1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

2. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

3. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European / national export authorization. Products without label, with label "AL:N" / "ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999" / "ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

Get more information

Published by For the U.S. published by Siemens AG Siemens Industry Inc.

Smart Infrastructure

Electrical Products 100 Technology Drive Siemensstraße 10 Alpharetta, GA 30005

93055 Regensburg, Germany United States

PDF (Extract from E86060-K8280-A101-B2-7600) KG 1220 130 En Produced in Germany © Siemens 2020

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this catalog only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the Internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.